

Mar 1962

UNCLASSIFIED

3/32 Marines  
Command Chronology

DECLASSIFIED BY THE DIRECTOR OF MARINE CORPS  
HISTORY AND MUSEUM IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE  
PROVISIONS OF GAO 11-07-842003 307, 307  
10770 P012 OF 13 October 1971.  
Signature/Date  
3/2/77

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]



water, thus a little less than 1000  
liters; 1 liter = 1.056 quarts; and 1  
quart = 0.946 liters, for 7, 14, 21 days

**Subj: Command Chronology**

Encl: (1) - S-1 Chronology  
(2) - S-2 Chronology *of 47-73*  
(3) - S-3 Chronology *of 47-73*  
(4) - S-4 Chronology  
(5) - Air Support and Defense Chronology  
(6) - Medical and Dental Chronology  
(7) - Communication - Electronics Chronology  
(8) - Artillery, Naval Gunfire, and Fire Support Chronology  
(9) - Combined Unit Journal

1. In accordance with reference (a) the Command Chronology for this Battalion is submitted.

*Joshua W. Dorsey III*  
JOSHUA W. DORSEY III  
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

**UNCLASSIFIED**

[REDACTED]

**DECLASSIFIED**

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA SHEET

1. Reporting Unit. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines, 3dMarDiv FMF
2. Period Covered by Report. 1-31 March 1966
3. Date of Submission of Report. 5 April 1966
4. Commanding Officer.
  - a. Lieutenant Colonel JOSHUA W. DORSEY III
5. Location of Command Post at end of Period. Coordinates (AT970620 )  
DANANG, VIETNAM.
6. Map. VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS Series L701, Sheet 6658 IV.
7. Staff Assignments.

Executive Officer	1-31 Mar 66	Major A. G. COMER
S-1	1-31 Mar 66	1stLt R. F. GORMAN
S-2	1-31 Mar 66	Capt E. T. MCGEE JR.
S-3	1-31 Mar 66	Major C. D. DEAN
S-4	1-31 Mar 66	1stLt W. R. MURPHY
8. Subordinate Unit Commanders.

H&S Co	1-31 Mar 66	Capt T. P. O'LEARY
Co I	1-31 Mar 66	Capt G. V. GARDNER
Co K	1-31 Mar 66	Capt L. M. ORSBURN
Co L	1-31 Mar 66	Capt W. F. LEE
Co M	1-31 Mar 66	Capt C. L. RUSHING JR.

UNCLASSIFIED

S-1 CHRONOLOGY1. Personnela. Monthly strength (average)

<u>MC Off</u>	<u>MC Enl</u>	<u>Navy Off</u>	<u>Navy Enl</u>
31	945	3	52

b. Battle Casualties

WIA - 40

KIA - 5

Non-Battle Casualties

16

c. Rotation during month

<u>MC Off</u>	<u>MC Enl</u>	<u>Navy Off</u>	<u>Navy Enl</u>
1	41	0	6

d. Replacements Received

<u>MC Off</u>	<u>MC Enl</u>	<u>Navy Off</u>	<u>Navy Enl</u>
1	90	0	3

e. Periodic Personnel Reports. Attached TABS A+B w/ANNEX A2. Staff Studies and Estimates. None3. Local News Papers. None4. Photographs. None

5. Journal. No journal is maintained as such. A chronological record is maintained of all messages received in this command.

6. Discipline, Courts - Martial, Office Hours.

	<u>Pending</u>	<u>Completed</u>
a. Special Court Martials	2	3
b. Bn Qmdr Off	0	1
c. Investigations	3	0
d. Company Qmdr OH	0	11

7. Morale, PX, Postal Affairs, Liberty, R&Ra. Morale is considered to be good.b. PX Services. Satisfactoryc. Postal Affairs. Postal Services have been adequate during the reporting period.d. Liberty. Liberty in Da Nang is being authorized on a limited basis.e. R&R. All quotas received from the 9th Marines were filled.8. Chaplain Support, Religious Services and Schedules.

ENCLOSURE (1)

a. During the month of March the Bn. Chaplain conducted a total of 16 services with a total attendance of 289 and a total communed 199.

b. All units of this command received both Protestant and Catholic services during the month.

c. Jewish personnel were encouraged to attend services at the Wing Chapel.

9. Civil Affairs, Military Government, Community Relations, Results of Med Cap Progress, Supplies Distributed, Projects Completed and in Progress.

a. 5,220 people were given medical treatment by med-cap patrols during the reporting period.

b. The Battalion continues to help operate schools in An Trach (1) and La Chau (4) hamlets.

c. Agriculture projects are being planned for the An Trach (1) area.

## DECLASSIFIED

3dBn, 3dMar  
Da Nang, Vietnam

Periodic Personnel Report #5-66

Period Covered: 1 March 66 to 15 March 66

Ref: (a) 3dMarDivO 1000.3  
(b) 9thMarO 1000.3

1. Strength:

a. See my Personnel Daily Summary of this date.

b. Losses:	USMC		USN	
	<u>Off</u>	<u>Enl</u>	<u>Off</u>	<u>Enl</u>
Battle	0	23	0	0
Non-Battle	0	3	0	0
Administrative	1	18	0	1

2. Replacements

a. Joined 1 USMC Officer 51 USMC Enlisted.

b. There are no critical shortages in any MOS.

3. Discipline, Law and Order.

	<u>Completed</u>	<u>Pending</u>
Special Courts Martial	2	2
Evacuated	1	0
On Hand	0	2

4. Prisoners of War:

	<u>VOC</u>	<u>VCS</u>	<u>Ralliers</u>
Captured	8	26	0
Evacuated	8	26	2
On Hand	0	0	0

5. Graves Registration: 4 USMC Enlisted KIA evacuated to Co. "G" 3dMedBn.

6. Morale & Personnel Services.

a. The state of morale is good.

b. 30 R&R quotas filled during the reporting period.

c. Postal services continue to be satisfactory.

7. Civil Affairs - Military Government. See my Civil Affairs Sitrep.

8. Personnel Procedures

- 23 Cpl promoted to Cpl.
- 1 SSgt promoted to GySgt.
- 1 Master Sgt promoted to Master Gunnery Sgt.
- 10 Cpl promoted to Sgt.
- 39 Pvt promoted to PFC.

TAB A To  
ENCL 1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

9. Interior Management. Nothing to report.
10. Civilian Employees. 2 Vietnamese employed as barbers.
11. Miscellaneous. Unit Commanders (See Annex A).

*[Handwritten signature]*  
R. F. GORMAN  
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ANNEX A (Unit Commanders) to Periodic Personnel Report 5-66

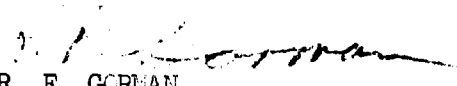
Ref: (a) 3dMarDivO 1080.3  
(b) 9thMarO 1080.3

Time Zone: H

1. Unit Commanders

3d Battalion, 3d Marines  
H&S Company  
Company "I"  
Company "K"  
Company "L"  
Company "M"

Lt Col.	J. W. DORSEY III
1stLt.	T. P. O'LEARY
Capt.	G. V. GARDNER
Capt.	L. M. ORSBURN
Capt.	W. F. LEE
Capt.	C. L. RUSHING

  
R. F. GORMAN  
By direction

DECLASSIFIED



## DECLASSIFIED

3dBn, 3dMar  
Da Nang, Vietnam

Periodic Personnel Report #6-66

Period Covered: 16 March 66 to 31 March 66

Ref: (a) 3dMarDivO 1080.3  
(b) 9thMarO 1080.3

1. Strength:

a. See my Personnel Daily Summary of this date.

b. Losses:	USMC		USN	
	<u>Off</u>	<u>Enl</u>	<u>Off</u>	<u>Enl</u>
Battle	0	17	0	0
Non-Battle	0	13	0	0
Administrative	0	23	0	5

2. Replacements

a. Joined 39 USMC Enlisted 3 USN Enlisted.

b. The battalion is presently short 2 1stSgt's and 1 Sgt Major. There is also a shortage of SSgt 0369's.

3. Discipline, Law and Order.

	<u>Completed</u>	<u>Pending</u>
Special Courts Martial	2	3
Bn Commanders Office Hours	0	0
Investigations	0	3

4. Prisoners of War:

	<u>VCC</u>	<u>VCS</u>	<u>RAILLIERS</u>
Captured	11	37	0
Evacuated	11	37	0
On Hand	0	0	0

5. Graves Registration: 1 USMC Officer KIA evacuated to "C" 3dMedBn.

6. Morale & Personnel Services.

a. The state of morale is good.

b. 18 R&R quotas filled during the reporting period.

c. Postal services continue to be satisfactory.

7. Civil Affairs - Military Government. See my Civil Affairs Sitrep.

8. Personnel Procedures

- a. 4 LCpl promoted to Cpl.
- b. 6 PFC promoted to LCpl
- c. 38 Pvt promoted to PFC
- d. 2 1stLt. promoted to Capt.

TAB B To  
ENCL 1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

9. Interior Management. Nothing to report.
10. Civilian Employees. 2 Vietnamese employed as barbers.
11. Miscellaneous. Unit Commanders (See Annex A).

  
R. F. GORMAN  
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ANNEX A (Unit Commanders) to Periodic Personnel Report 6-66

Ref: (a) 3dMarDivO 1080.3  
(b) 9thMarO 1080.3

Time Zone: H

1. Unit Commanders

3d Battalion, 3d Marines  
H&S Company  
Company "I"  
Company "K"  
Company "L"  
Company "M"

Lt Col. J. W. DORSEY III  
Capt. T. P. O'LEARY  
Capt. G. V. GARDNER  
Capt. L. M. ORSBURN  
Capt. W. F. LEE  
Capt. C. L. RUSHING

  
R. F. GORMAN  
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 CHRONOLOGY1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS1 MARCH 1966.

AT 011045H, CO I PLATOON S&D APPREHENDED ONE FEMALE VCS WITH 50 PUNJI STAKES VIC (AT 939610).

AT 011830H, CO I SQUAD RIVER BLOCK (AT 973611) RECEIVED 2 ROUNDS SA FIRE FROM UNDETERMINED POSITION. MAINTAINED SURVEILLANCE. NO FURTHER CONTACT.

AT 011915H, CO M FIRE TEAM PATROL (AT 973665) RECEIVED SA FIRE FROM (AT 969655), (AT 973656) AND (AT 974655). RETURNED 200 ROUNDS SA FIRE, 12 ROUNDS 81MM HE. A SQUAD REINFORCED THE PATROL AND SEARCHED AREA. VC CASUALTIES NOT EVIDENT.

AT 012212H, CO L CP PERIMETER (AT 951665) HAD SID CONTACT (AT 951665). DETONATED ONE CLAYMORE MINE. SEARCHED AREA. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

CO K/3/3 AND CO F/2/9 REMAIN UNDER OPCON 2/1 PHU BAI TAOR.

2 MARCH 1966.

AT 020940H, CO I S&D (AT 939613) RECEIVED 11 ROUNDS SA FIRE FROM ACROSS SONG YEN (AT 932643). RETURNED 50 ROUNDS SA FIRE, 1 ROUND 3.5 WP, 1 LAW AND 10 ROUNDS 40MM. VC FIRE CEASED. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

AT 021313H, CO I SQUAD RIVER BLOCK (AT 973611) RECEIVED ONE ROUND SA FIRE FROM ACROSS RIVER (AT 975612) RESULTING IN ONE USMC WIA. MED EVAC. RETURNED 9 ROUNDS 90MM, 10 ROUNDS 40MM AND 5 ROUNDS .50 CALIBER. EFFECTS UNKNOWN.

AT 022001H, CO L SQUAD (AT 952679) ENROUTE AMBUSH SITE SUSTAINED ONE USMC WIA RESULT CHICOM GRENADE WITH TRIP WIRE. MEDEVAC. AT 022145H, SQUAD SEARCHED AREA. DIRECTED SA FIRE, 3 ROUNDS 81MM WP AND 10 ROUNDS HE AT VC RUNNING (AT 955678); 5 ROUNDS 81MM HE AT ANOTHER VC OBSERVED (AT 955684). NEGATIVE RESULTS.

3 MARCH 1966.

AT 031005H, CO I PLATOON (AT 965635) OBSERVED HELO RECEIVING SA FIRE FROM ADJACENT CANEFIELD. DIRECTED SA FIRE AND 3 ROUNDS 40MM AT FIELD. SEARCHED AREA. APPREHENDED ONE MALE VCS WIA. MED EVAC.

AT 032005H, CO I (OP) TANK CREW (AT 963609) DIRECTED ONE ROUND 90MM AT ARMED VC ACROSS RIVER (AT 963604). OBSERVED HIT. ONE VC KIA.

4 MARCH 1966.

AT 040355H, CO I SQUAD AMBUSH VIC (AT 955625) OBSERVED VC SWIMMER SURFACE IN IMMEDIATE AREA. SQUAD THREW THREE GRENADES AT VC. ONE VC KIA.

AT 041814H, A CO L SQUAD PATROL APPREHENDED TWO VCS VIC (AT 951665). QUESTIONABLE ID.

CO K/3/3 FROM OPCON 2/1 TO OPCON 1/1 041200H.

ENCLOSURE (3)

5 MARCH 1966.

AT 050300H, A CO L SQUAD AMBUSH VIC (AT 958659) RECEIVED ONE GRENADE. DIRECTED 2 ROUNDS SA FIRE AND 2 GRENADES AT SUSPECTED VC POSITION. SEARCHED AREA. NEGATIVE RESULTS. ONE USMC WIA. MED EVAC.

COMMENCING 060700H, 3D BN, 3D MARINES EXECUTES 3/3 OP PLAN 1-66, A BN (-) (REIN) S&D OPERATION ALONG BOTH BANKS OF SONG YEN BETWEEN GS (AT 9361) AND (AT 9564). COMPANY L ON LEFT SWEEPS TO NE ON WEST BANK FROM VIC (AT 930615); COMPANY I SWEEPS TO NE ON EAST BANK FROM (AT 931610). TWO PLATOONS BLOCK AT (AT 950639) AND (AT 958641).

6 MARCH 1966.

AT 061200H, CO L APPREHENDED ONE MALE VCS (AT 953629). QUESTIONABLE DESCRIPTION ON ID.

AT 061500H, CO L APPREHENDED ONE MALE VCS (AT 952655). ATTEMPTED TO AVOID MARINES.

AT 061645H, CO L PLATOON PATROL (AT 949632) OBSERVED 3 VC ACROSS RIVER (AT 955639). FIRED 150 ROUNDS SA AT VC WHO FELL INTO RIVER AND SANK. AT 061850H ONE VC ATTEMPTED TO RETRIEVE EQUIPMENT ON RIVERBANK. PATROL DIRECTED SA FIRE. OBSERVED VC FALL AS HE HIT. 3 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA (PROB).

AT 061800H, CO L APPREHENDED 10 VCS VIC (BT 950645).

AT 061940H, A CO L PLATOON PATROL VIC (AT 949633) RECEIVED HEAVY SA FIRE FROM APPROX 20 VC (TOTAL) LOCATED FOUR POSITIONS IN GS (AT 9463) AND (AT 9563). PATROL DIRECTED 1500 ROUNDS SA, 3 LAW 1 CLAYMORE, 98X60MM HE, 76X105MM HE AND 14X105MM WP AT VC AND POSSIBLE WITHDRAWAL ROUTES (AT 9562). AREA SEARCHED. EXTENT OF VC CASUALTIES UNKNOWN.

AT 062247H, F BTRY (2/12) APPREHENDED ONE MALE VCS (AT 963722) WITH INFECTED GUNSHOT WOUND IN LEG. MED EVAC.

7 MARCH 1966.

AT 071100H, SIX HOWTARS, W BTRY/3/12 ARRIVED HILL 55 (AT 96751).

AT 071015H, A CO I SQUAD RIVER BLOCK (AT 973611) RECEIVED ONE ROUND SA FIRE FROM ACROSS RIVER (AT 977612). SQUAD DIRECTED 3 ROUNDS 40MM AT VC POSITION. EFFECT UNKNOWN. MAINTAINED SURVEILLANCE.

AT 071400H, CO I FIRE TEAM IN CONVOY SECURITY POSITION (AT 9791) RECEIVED 10 ROUNDS SA FIRE FROM (AT 974647). RETURNED 20-30 ROUNDS SA FIRE. FIRE CEASED.

AT 072130H, CO L (AT 953667) RECEIVED 2 ROUNDS SA FIRE FROM VIC (AT 960673). NO FURTHER CONTACT. MAINTAINED SURVEILLANCE.

8 MARCH 1966.

AT 081000H, CO I PLATOON S&D APPREHENDED ONE VCS (AT 958659) MAKING OF PAPER VC ELASS. FIRE FROM (AT 977612) AT 081000H.

AT 080700H, CO M SQUAD PATROL (AT 975646) OBSERVED 2 VC (AT 978645) IN GREEN UNIFORMS. PATROL FIRED 40 ROUNDS SA AT VC WHO FLED. SQUAD SEARCHED AREA. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

ENCLOSURE (2)

AT 081040H, CO 1 PLATOON SUSTAINED 2 WIA FROM CHICOM GRENADE RIGGED AS BOOBY TRAP (AT 962628) MED EVAC.

AT 081215H, CO 1 SQUAD RIVER BLOCK (AT 973612) RECEIVED 4 ROUNDS SA FIRE FROM 700 METERS TO SOUTH. RETURNED 30 ROUNDS AT MAN RUNNING INTO TREELINE (AT 975605). SQUAD DID NOT PURSUE ACROSS RIVER. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

9 MARCH 1966.

AT 091600H, CO 1 PLATOON PATROL (AT 958637) RECEIVED 3 ROUNDS SA FIRE FROM VIC (AT 965640). PURSUED VC INTO CANEFIELDS. CONTACT LOST.

AT 091800H, A CO 1 SQUAD RIVER BLOCK (AT 973612) RECEIVED ONE ROUNDED SA FIRE FROM VC (AT 975613). RETURNED 2-3.5" WP AND 2 90 MM. ONE USMC WIA. MED EVAC.

AT 092005H, A CO M SQUAD AMBUSH (AT 975675) RECEIVED HEAVY SA FIRE, 10 RIFLE GRENADES AND 4 40MM FROM VC LOCATED TO NORTH EAST AND SOUTH. SUSTAINED 1 USMC KIA AND 2 WIA. RETURNED HEAVY SA FIRE, 15 81MM HE AND 4 81MM WP. FIRED 6 105MM HE AND 24 105MM WP AT VC VIC (AT 971685). TWO VC (WIA) BY OBSERVED HITS. AMBUSH SQUAD REINFORCED BY CO M ALERT SQUAD. MED EVAC HELD RECEIVED SA FIRE VIC (AT 978678). BOTH SQUADS SEARCHED AREA. INITIAL RESULTS NEGATIVE. CO M SEARCHED AREA FIRST LIGHT. BLOOD AND DRAG MARKS INDICATED 2 VC KIA (PROB), 2 VC WIA (PROB). FOUND 15 EXPENDED M-79 ROUNDS AND 6 LIVE M-79 ROUNDS.

AT 092200H, CO M PLATOON PERIMETER (AT 972602) ALERTED BY SID CONTACT. FIRED 12 ROUNDS 81MM HE (AT 967665). SID THEN INDICATED MOVEMENT VIC (AT 967661). TWO VC ATTEMPTED TO RUN AND WERE OBSERVED TO HAVE BEEN HIT. TWO VC WIA (PROB). PATROLS SEARCHED AREA. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

10 MARCH 1966.

AT 100926H, A CO M S&D OPERATION (AT 968686) DETONATED A GRENADE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. ONE US KIA (DOW), 2 US WIA, 1 WIA MEMBER PAT TEAM.

AT 101400H, CO 1 SQUAD (AT 973611) RECEIVED 3 ROUNDS SA FIRE FROM (AT 975609) AND (AT 978609). RETURNED WITH SA AND M-79 FIRE. ONE USMC WIA (MED EVAC).

AT 101430H, CO 1 CP (TANKS) FIRED ONE ROUND 90MM WP AT VC (AT 972606). TWO VC KIA (BC). RECOVERED 1 M-1 RIFLE.

AT 101520H, A CO L SQUAD PATROL FOUND AND DESTROYED ONE GAD (AT 950651) MARKED WITH MINE SIGN AND VC FLAG. PATROL RECOVERED CLOTHING AND MEDICAL SUPPLIES. AT 1535H, THE SQUAD FIRED 30 ROUNDS AT 3 VC (AT 953648). SQUAD PURSUED AND SEARCHED. BLOOD STAINS DISCOVERED ON GROUND. ONE VC WIA (PROB).

AT 101545H, CO 1 CP OBSERVED 2 VC, ARMED WITH RIFLES, THROUGH BI SCOPE. FIRED TWO 90MM ROUNDS AT VC (AT 976604). ONE VC SEEN GOING INTO AIR. SEVEN ADDITIONAL 90MM HE AND 10 81MM HE ROUNDS FIRED AT TARGET. TWO VC KIA (PROB).

ENCLOSURE (3)

101630H, CO L SQUAD PATROL LOCATED AND DESTROYED ONE CHICOM GRENADE RIGGED WITH PULL TYPE FIRING DEVICE (AT 952651).

AT 102230H, CO L REPORTED SEEING ONE GRENADE THROWN INTO CO M POSITION (AT 963658). CO L THREW 2 GRENADES INTO SUSPECTED VC POSITION.

AT 102245H, A CO I SQUAD RIVER BLOCK (AT 973611) SUNK ONE BOAT WITH SA AND MG FIRE ON SONG AI NGHIA VIC (AT 973610).

COMMENCING 110300H, 3D BATTALION, 3D MARINES CONDUCTS OPERATION COUNTY FAIR (3), COORDINATED USMC-GVN OPERATION, VIC CAM NE (6) (AT 9768). TWO-DAY OPERATION, CO (-) CORDONS HAMLET ON WESTERN BOUNDARY. GVN FORCES AND OFFICIALS COMMENCE OPERATIONS 110700H FROM EAST TO WEST.

#### 11 MARCH 1966.

AT 110815H, CO I SQUAD SECURITY FOR ENGINEERS TRIPPED CHICOM GRENADE WITH PULL-TYPE FIRING DEVICE (AT 982626).

THREE USMC WIA.

TWO MED EVAC.

AT 111300H, A CO L SQUAD PATROL APPREHENDED 1 VCS (NO ID) (AT 951669). VCS HAD ONE SMALL GENERATOR IN HOUSE; SAME COORDINATES.

AT 111515H, CO I PLATOON S&D SHOT 1 VC CARRYING RIFLE (AT 950608). VC OBSERVED TO FALL AND RUN TO TREELINE. SQUAD PURSUED AND LOST CONTACT. ONE VC WIA (POSS).

AT 111528H, 3D ENGR BN 3/4 TON VEHICLE STRUCK PRESSURE TYPE MINE (AT 986637). THREE USMC WIA. MED EVAC.

AT 111920H, CO I SQUAD OP (AT 963609) SIGHTED 3 VC WITH WEAPONS VIC (AT 959599). FIRED 5 90MM ROUNDS. ONE DIRECT HIT ON VC. TWO OTHER VC DISAPPEARED INTO TREELINE. NO FURTHER CONTACT. 1 VC KIA (POSS).

AT 112000H, CO I SQUAD OP (AT 963609) OBSERVED 2 VC IN SAMPAN (AT 961604). FIRED 3 ROUNDS 90MM. BOAT DISINTEGRATED. TWO VC KIA.

AT 112030H, A CO I SQUAD (AT 963609) RECEIVED 3 ROUNDS SA FIRE FROM VFC (AT 949605). RETURNED 3 ROUNDS 90MM 200 ROUNDS SA AND 8 ROUNDS 81MM MORTAR. SEARCHED AREA AT 120730H. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

AT 112130H, A CO M FIRE TEAM LP (AT 970659) FIRED 1 CLAYMORE AT VC TO ITS FRONT. OBSERVED 2 VC FALL. OPENED FIRE WITH 30 ROUNDS SA. ILLUMINATED AREA WITH 15 81MM ROUNDS. ONE VC KIA (POSS). ONE VC WIA (POSS).

112300H, CO I CP (OP) (AT 963609) OBSERVED 5 VC VIC (AT 962605) AND (AT 959603). FIRED 12 ROUNDS 90MM AND 15 ROUNDS 81MM AT VC. VC FLED SOUTHWEST. VC CASUALTIES UNKNOWN.

COMMENCING AT 120430H, CO I CONDUCTS S&D OPERATION NORTH TO SOUTH IN XUAN-DIEM (2) (AT 963628). ONE PLATOON (REIN) WILL BLOCK AT (AT 962625) AND (AT 961630).

#### 12 MARCH 1966.

AT 121853H, CO I PERIMETER (AT 967615) RECEIVED 8 RDS 81MM MORTAR FIRE FROM VIC (AT 953593). 1 USMC WIA. MED EVAC. RUBBER BOAT DESTROYED. RETURNED 16 155MM AND 19 90MM. GOOD EFFECT ON TARGET. VC CASUALTIES UNKNOWN.

ENCLOSURE (3)

COMMENCING 130300H, CO 1 (-) (REIN) 3/3 CROSSES SONG AI NGHIA IN RUBBER BOATS VIC (AT 978617). AT FIRST LIGHT CONDUCTS S&D OPERATION EAST TO WEST IN DUC KY (1) (AT 979618). SQUAD BLOCKS VIC (AT 973611).

13 MARCH 1966.

AT 130717H, CO 1 S&D APPREHENDED 8 VCS VIC (AT 975613). EVAC TO ITT.

AT 130835H, CO 1 S&D (AT 981611) RECEIVED 10 RDS SA FIRE FROM (AT 981609). RETURNED 100 RDS SA FIRE.

AT 131100H, CO 1 S&D APPREHENDED 7 VCS VIC (AT 968618).

AT 131710H, CO M SQUAD (AT 971681) ENROUTE AMBUSH SITE OBSERVED 3 VC VIC (AT 966686). DIRECTED SA FIRE AT VC WHO FLED INTO TREE-LINE. NO FURTHER CONTACT. VC CASUALTIES UNKNOWN.

CO K/3/3 REMAINS UNDER OPCON 1/1, HUE-PHU BAI.

14 MARCH 1966.

AT 141000H, CO L, ACTING ON INFORMATION OF HIEU DUC DISTRICT CHIEF THAT VC SQD HAD ORGANIZED VILLAGERS OF BO BAN (1) (AT 960686) TO HARVEST RICE, DISPATCHED 1 PLT TO APPREHEND VCS AIDING IN HARVEST. AT 141015H SPARROW HAWK WAS INITIATED, LANDED AT 141050H, ESTABLISHED A BLOCK AT (AT 960695). 65 VCS APPREHENDED AND DELIVERED TO HIEU DUC DISTRICT HDQS. SPARROW HAWK AIRCRAFT NOT REQUIRED FOR EXTRACTION. SPARROW HAWK SQUAD RETURNED BY FOOT WITH OTHER FORCES IN AREA.

AT 141410H, CO 1 SQD (AT 986637) OBSERVED ONE VC LAYING ELECTRICALLY DETONATED SHAPE CHARGE IN ROAD VIC (AT 985633). SQD SHOT AT AND PURSUED VC TOWARD THAI CAM (3) (AT 995637). SQD ENGAGED IN A FIRE FIGHT WHILE ASSAULTING VILLAGE. 2 PLTS WERE DISPATCHED TO REINFORCE THE SQD. THIS CO (-) OPERATION RESULTED IN 10 VCS APPREHENDED, 1 OF WHOM WAS WOUNDED, AND 1 VC DISCOVERED IN A SPIDER HOLE. OPERATION SECURED 141500H.

AT 141630H, CO 1 SQUAD OP (AT 963609) OBSERVED 2 VC DIGGING HOLE (AT 968605). ONE VC ENTERED HOLE TO HIDE AS OTHER COVERED HOLE. TANKS FIRED 4 ROUNDS 90MM AT VC. DIRECT HIT. ONE VC KIA (PROB).

15 MARCH 1966.

AT 150930H, CO M PLATOON PATROL (AT 958648) RECEIVED 12 ROUNDS SA FIRE FROM EST 1 VC (AT 956646). RETURNED SA FIRE AND SEARCHED. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

ENCLOSURE (3)



AT 151115H, 2 VC SURRENDERED TO CO 1 VIC (AT 907629) DURING OPERATION IN SUPPORT OF "CHIEU HOI" PROGRAM. TURNED IN ONE M-26 GRENADE AND 5 40MM ROUNDS.

AT 151215H, CO 1 S&D (AT 961643) RECEIVED 25 ROUNDS SA FIRE FROM (AT 967643) AND (AT 965644). RETURNED 100 ROUNDS SA AND 13 ROUNDS 81MM. SEARCHED AREA. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

AT 151500H, CO 1 APPREHENDED 5 FEMALE VC (AT 967638). POINTED OUT BY RALLIERS WITH CO 1 AS VCC. EVAC TO ITT.

AT 151530H, 3D BN, 3D MARINES REQUESTED SPARROW HAWK. SA FIRE RECEIVED BY CO 1 AT (AT 952651). SPARROW HAWK PICKED UP SQUAD (AT 953667). AT 151545H, TOUCHED DOWN AT (AT 952651) AT 151553H. SEARCHED AREA.

AT 151610H, 3D BN, 3D MARINES REQUESTED SPARROW HAWK. SA FIRE FROM (AT 952651). SPARROW HAWK PICKED UP SQUAD (AT 953667). AT 151610H, TOUCHED DOWN AT (AT 952651) AT 151610H. SEARCHED AREA. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

AT 150800H, 3D BN(-), 3D MARINES COMMENCED 2 DAY S&D OPERATION WITH 5 "CHIEU HOI" RETURNEES. ONE PLT CO 1 BLOCKED FROM (AT 953640) TO (AT 955630). ONE PLT CO 1 BLOCKED FROM (AT 957620) TO (AT 962620). ONE PLT CO 1 WITH RALLIERS CONDUCTED S&D FROM (AT 953640) TO (AT 955630). RESULTS AT END REPORTING PERIOD: 2 VC RETURNEES.

AT 151530H, SPARROW HAWK REQUESTED IN SUPPORT OF 3D BN, 3D MARINES. RETRACTED SPARROW HAWK 151730H. NO CONTACT.

16 MARCH 1966.

AT 161612H, CO 1 SQUAD PATROL (AT 954653) DESTROYED PUNJI TRAP WITH M-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS A MINE (AT 954653).

AT 161750H, 3D ENGR BN GRADER HIT MINE (AT 981625). MINOR DAMAGE (TIRE BLOWN OUT). NO CASUALTIES. CO 1 SQUAD PROVIDED SECURITY FOR GRADER.

AT 162120H, CO 1 FT LP (AT 953666) NOTED POSITIVE SID CONTACT 75 METERS SOUTH. FT DETONATED CLAYMORE MINE AND SEARCHED AREA. SQD NOTICED MOVEMENT (AT 953665), THREW 2 GRENADES AT SUSPECTED VC POSITION AND REC'D 1 GRENADE FROM VC POSITION. FT RETURNED 5 40MM RDS AT FLEEING VC, CONTACT BROKEN IN HEAVY VEGETATION. NO EVIDENCE OF VC CASUALTIES.

HIGHLIGHTS: LTGEN V.T. B. KRULAK, COMMANDING GENERAL, FMF FIC, VISITED 9TH MARINES CP AND THE PACIFICATION PROGRAM HEAD-QUARTERS, BO MUNG (1) (BT 023659) WHERE HE MET WITH THE COMMANDING OFFICER, 51ST ARVN REGIMENT, LTCOL LAP AND THE QUANG NAM PROVINCE CHIEF, DR. CHI. OTHER 9TH MARINES AREAS VISITED WERE 3/9 CP (BT 072657) AND CO 1/3/3 ON HILL 55 (AT 968615).

COMMENCING 170630H, CO 1 IN COORDINATION WITH 1ST CO 3D BN, 51ST ARVN REGIMENT AND TWO ARVN COMMANDO PLATOONS CONDUCTS OPERATION "COUNTY FAIR 5" VIC CAM NE (4) (AT 969695) AND CAM NE (5) (AT 978698) AND (AT 971699). 2 LVT'S WILL PATROL RIVER. RVN OFFICIALS AND FORCES WILL CONDUCT CIVIC AND MILITARY OPERATIONS IN THE TWO HAMLETS.

CO 1 PLATOON (REIN) CONDUCTS S&D OPERATION (AT 986631)-(AT 975627)-(AT 971629).

ENCLOSURE (3)

17 MARCH 1966.

AT APPROX 170200H, CO 1 RIVER BLOCK (AT 976612) SANK ONE APPARENTLY EMPTY SAMPAN ON SONG AI NGHIA (AT 977613) WITH SA FIRE, NO KNOWN CASUALTIES.

AT 170410H, CO 1 SQUAD AT RIVER BLOCK (AT 973611) REC'D IN-COMING GRENADES. ALSO A HEAVY VOLUME OF SA AND AW FIRE WAS REC'D FROM AN UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF VC FROM (AT 973613), (AT 972611) AND (AT 975609). USMC UNITS ILLUMINATED WITH 81MM MORTARS AND DIRECTED APPROX 1500 SA AND MG RDS, 1 CLAYMORE, 9 HAND AND RIFLE GRENADES AND 60MM MORTARS AT THE VC POSITIONS. 2 SQDS AND 1 PLT REINFORCED SEARCHED THE ADJACENT AREAS. RESULTS WERE 2 VC KIA (BC), 1 VC KIA (POSS) AND 4 VC WIA (POSS). EQUIPMENT CAPTURED WAS 2 CARBINES (M-2), 2 CHICOM GRENADES, SEVERAL AMMO MAGAZINES, 1 GAS MASK, 1 DIRECTIONAL MINE. 2 US M-14 RIFLES WERE RECOVERED. 3D ENGR BN SUSTAINED 3 KIA, 1 WIA (MED EVAC), 1 WIA (MINOR).

AT 171345H, CO 1 SQD AT RIVER BLOCK (AT 973613) REC'D 2 RDS SA FIRE FROM VIC (AT 976609). RETURNED FIRE WITH 100 RDS SA AND 2 90MM RDS. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

AT 172035H, CO 1 CP (AT 968618) REC'D SEVERAL SA RDS HARASSING FIRE FROM EAST. VC POSITION UNDETERMINED. NO FURTHER CONTACT.

AT 172002H, CO L SQD LP (AT 946676) THREW 3 M-26 GRENADES AT SID CONTACT POSITION (AT 958659). SQD ILLUMINATED AND SEARCHED AREA. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

AT 172010H, CO 1 RIVER BLOCK (AT 973611) REC'D 100 RDS SA FIRE FROM VIC (AT 976609). SIMULTANEOUSLY A FT ENROUTE TO LP REC'D 2-3 RDS FIRE FROM 2-3 VC (BT 973618). 2 SQDS DISPATCHED TO REINFORCE FT DIRECTED 1000 RDS SA, 8 M-26 GRENADES, 30 M-79 RDS, 5 5.5" RDS, 3 M-72 LAW RDS AT VC POSITION. A THOROUGH SEARCH OF THE AREA REVEALED NEGATIVE RESULTS.

OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS. AT 171545H, CO M, CO L (3/3) AND ARVN UNITS COMPLETED OPERATION "COUNTY FAIR" IN CAM NE (4) GS (AT 9669) AND CAM NE (5) GS (AT 9769). RESULTS FROM THIS OPERATION WERE 2 VC KIA (BC) (AT 983693), 13 VCS APPREHENDED, 1 VCC NURSE, 1 TON OF RICE, 1 GRENADE, VC DOCUMENTS AND 2 ARVN DESERTERS APPREHENDED. COMMENCING 180630H, 3D BN, 3D MARINES CONDUCTS PLT (REIN) S&D OPERATION IN THAI CAM (2) (AT 975636) THAI CAM (3) (AT 975626), NUA DIEN (1) (AT 966538) AND XUAN DIEN (2) (AT 965638).

18 MARCH 1966.

AT 181140H, CO 1 PLT PATROL ACTIVATED A M-26 TRIP-WIRED GRENADE LOCATED AT EDGE OF STREAM BED (AT 965652). 4 USMC WIA (1 SERIOUS, 3 MINOR). ALL MED EVAC.

AT 182100H, CO M SQUAD PATROL (AT 976676) OBSERVED 2 VC (AT 977676). POINT FIRED AT VC, LOST CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA, NEGATIVE RESULTS.

AT 182399H, CO 1 FIRE TEAM CP (AT 969613) HAD SID CONTACT. ILLUMINATED AND FIRED SA. SEARCHED AREA, NEGATIVE RESULTS.

COMMENCING 190630H, CO M (-) AND PLATOON CO 1 CONDUCT "COUNTY FAIR 6" IN CAM NE (3), (4) AND BC BAN (1) GS (AT 9568), (AT 9668). USMC UNITS CORDON HAMLETS IN CONJUNCTION WITH 4TH CO, 39TH RANGER BN. 3D BN, 51ST ARVN REGT CONDUCTS "COUNTY FAIR" OPERATION WITHIN HAMLETS SUPPORTED BY CIVIC ACTION TEAMS AND PSY WAR TEAM.

19 MARCH 1966.

AT 190830H, CO 1 (-) S&D (AT 975599) RECEIVED 15 ROUNDS SA FROM (AT 971596) THEN OBSERVED 25 VC RUNNING IN TREELINE AT (AT 971596). RETURNED SA, 10 ROUNDS 90MM, ASSAULTED AND SEARCHED AREA. NEGATIVE RESULTS. NO FURTHER CONTACT.

AT 190925H, CO 1 (-) S&D (AT 970580) APPREHENDED 3 VCS (AT 970580) AS THEY PATROLLED SOUTH OF ROUTE #14.

AT 191920H, CO L SQUAD S&D (AT 953653) RECEIVED 80 ROUNDS SA FROM UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF VC (AT 952651). RETURNED SA, M-79, 30 ROUNDS 81MM HE, 1 81MM WP. ONE VC KIA (BODY COUNT), ONE VC WIA (POSS), 1 USMC WIA, MED EVAC.

AT 191600H, CO L S&D (AT 958647) DESTROYED 1 155 DUD, 1 M-26 GRENADE.

AT 192330H, CO L SQUAD PATROL (AT 952678) OBSERVED 2 VC (AT 954679). PATROL FIRED 4 ROUNDS SA, 1 M-79 ROUND, 8 ROUNDS 81MM ILLUMINATION, THREW 1 M-26 GRENADE. SEARCHED AREA. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS. AT 0530H CO M (-) AND ONE PLATOON CO L, 3D BN, 3D MARINES INCOORDINATION WITH ARVN ELEMENT OF 51ST REGIMENT COMMENCED OPERATION "COUNTY FAIR 6" VIC (AT 961689-955681-961680-970688). RESULTS WERE 2 VC KIA, 7 VCC (5 MALES, 2 FEMALES) 8 VCS (5 FEMALES, 3 MALES). FIVE WEAPONS WERE CAPTURED: 2 CARBINES, 1 38 CALIBER M-1, .38 CALIBER REVOLVER, 1 M-14 WITH SELECTOR, 5 MAGAZINES, A BOX OF SA 30 BATTERIES, 5 GRENADES. 3D BN, 3D MARINES MEDICAL SURGEON TREATED 160 CIVILIANS. 284 CITIZENS WERE REGISTERED. 6 TUNNELS DESTROYED.

COMMENCING 200430H, CO 1 CONDUCTS PLATOON (REIN) SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION IN THAI CAM (1) (AT 967643).

3D BATTALION, 3D MARINES CONDUCTS "COUNTY FAIR 7". COMMENCING 200530H, CO L (-) CORDONS LA CHAU (2) (AT 947675). HIEU DUC FORCES WITH ELEMENTS OF CO L CONDUCT THOROUGH SEARCH AND CLEAR OF THE HAMLET.

20 MARCH 1966.

AT 200700H, CO 1 PLATOON PATROL (AT 965646) OBSERVED 4 VC (AT 967646), 2 WITH WEAPONS. VC FIRED 2 ROUNDS SA. PATROL RETURNED 100 ROUNDS SA AND OBSERVED 1 VC FALL. SEARCHED AREA. NEGATIVE RESULTS. ONE VC WIA (POSS).

AT 201030H, A CO 1 PLATOON COMPLETED S&D GS (AT 9664), APPREHENDED 1 VCS, DRAFT AGE MALE (AT 964643). DESTROYED 1 TUNNEL 4X4X8 FEET (AT 968642).

AT 201830H, CO L SQUAD PATROL (AT 954652) RECEIVED 5 ROUNDS SA FROM ESTIMATED 3 VC IN BOAT (AT 953646). PATROL DIRECTED SA FIRE AT VC. BOAT SUNK. ONE VC KIA (BODY COUNT). TWO VC WIA (POSS).

AT 201905H, CO 1 (AT 967646) OBSERVED 25 VC (AT 983603). DIRECTED 9 ROUNDS 90MM HE, 3 ROUNDS 90MM WP. RESULTS 6 VC KIA (POSS), 9 VC WIA (POSS).

ENCLOSURE (3)

COUNTY FAIR 7. CO L/3/3 CONDUCTED "COUNTY FAIR 7" IN CONJUNCTION WITH HIEU DUC DISTRICT VIC LA CHAU (2) (AT 947675) COMMENCING 200530H. CO L COMPLETED CORDON OF HAMLET AT 200630H. TWENTY MAN PF PLATOON SEARCHED. LOCATED 200 POUNDS OF RICE, DESTROYED 2 TUNNELS, EACH 15 FEET LONG, AND 200 FEET COMM WIRE. PF PLATOON SECURED 201145H DUE TO COMMITMENT TO GUARD RICE HARVEST IN ANOTHER LOCATION.

3D BN, 3D MARINES CONTINUES OPERATION "KINGS". CO I PROVIDES ONE PLATOON FOR SECURITY 1ST LAAM BN CONVOY FROM (AT 990644) TO (AT 970620) COMMENCING 210900H.

21 MARCH 1966.

AT 210005H, CO K SQUAD PATROL (AT 957667) APPREHENDED 1 MALE VCS AT ABOVE COORDINATES.

AT 220630H, DO I PLATOON PATROL (AT 947598) DETONATED A 155MM ROUND RIGGED AS MINE. 1 USMC KIA (PLATOON COMMANDER).

AT 22069H, CO L S&D (AT 927609) APPREHENDED ONE MALE VCS. SUSPICIOUS BEHAVIOR. EVAC TO ITT.

AT 221000H, CO I SQUAD PATROL (AT 945594) OBSERVED FOUR ARMED (AT 944592). DIRECTED 300 ROUNDS S/A AT VC. ONE VC KIA (POSS).

AT 221139H, CO I SQUAD PATROL (AT 953599) RECEIVED 10 ROUNDS S/A FROM EST 4 VC (AT 955595). RETURNED 100 ROUNDS S/A AND 2 SAW ROUNDS. ONE VC KIA (BC).

AT 221345H, CO M SQUAD PATROL W/PAT TEAM (AT 968654) ENGAGED 2 VC VIC (AT 968653). ONE VC KIA (BC), ONE VC WIA (POSS). PATROL WAS HIDDEN IN HAMLET OF AN TRACH (2) ON BASIS OF INFORMATION PROVIDED BY VILLAGERS THAT VC WOULD STAGE A RALLY THERE.

AT 221720H, CO L PLATOON PATROL (AT 943607) LOCATED AND DESTROYED IN PLACE TWO 155MM DUDS RIGGED AS MINES.

AT 221720H, CO L PLATOON (AT 950633) OBSERVED THREE VC (AT 952635). FIRED TWO WARNING SHOTS AND VC ATTEMPTED TO SWIM RIVER FROM WEST TO EAST. DIRECTED S/A FIRE AT VC. TWO VC KIA (BC), ONE VC WIA (POSS).

AT 221450H, CO M SQUAD PATROL (AT 956663) SEARCHING FOR VC CONTACTED AT 221345H, OBSERVED FIVE VC CARRYING A WOUNDED VC (AT 957637). DIRECTED HEAVY VOLUME S/A FIRE AT THEM. THREE VC OBSERVED KNOCKED DOWN BY FIRE. PURSUED INTO CONEFIELD WHERE CONTACT WAS BROKEN. BLOOD TRAILS INDICATED THREE VC WIA (PROB).

24 MARCH 1966

AT 240001H, CO M/3/3 PERIMETER (AT 973594) RECEIVED SPORADIC SA FIRE FROM (AT 969594). RETURNED HEAVY VOLUME SA FIRE AND 28 ROUNDS 105MM HE. VC FIRE CEASED. SEARCHED AREA. NEG RESULTS.

AT 240930H, CO M/3/9 S&D (AT 977598) RECEIVED SA FIRE FROM EAST 3 VC VIC (AT 979597). ONE USMC WIA. MED EVAC. RETURNED HEAVY VOLUME SA. ON SEARCH OF VILLAGERS INDICATED 2 VC WIA WERE CARRIED OFF 2 VC WIA (POSS).

AT 240955H, CO M/3/9 S&D APPREHENDED 2 VCS ATTEMPTING TO EVADE PATROL. EVAC TO ITT.

AT 241420H, CO M/3/9 S&D (AT 980587) SUSTAINED ONE USMC WIA FROM PUNJI STAKE. MED EVAC.

AT 241650H, CO M/3/9 RESUPPLY HELICOPTERS RECEIVED 20 ROUNDS SA FIRE FROM (AT 981598). CO M/3/9 DIRECTED 150 ROUNDS SA FIRE, 6 ROUNDS 60MM. CO E/2/9 DIRECTED 4 LAW, 5 40MM AND 44 107MM ROUNDS INTO AREA. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

AT 241800H, CO E SQUAD PATROL (AT 959591) APPREHENDED ONE VCS. NO ID

25 MARCH 1966

AT 250130H, CO E LP VIC (AT 958599) OBSERVED MOVEMENT (AT 957598) AND FIRED SA AT UNKNOWN ENEMY FORCE, RESULTING IN TWO VC KIA (BC). SUBSEQUENTLY CO E WAS ATTACKED BY EST TWO VC COMPANIES, RECEIVING 62 ROUNDS 60MM MORTAR FIRE, FOLLOWED BY HEAVY SA FIRE DURING PERIOD 250130H-250230H. CO M/3/9 WAS SUBJECTED TO HEAVY SA FIRE DURING THIS PERIOD, MARINES RETURNED HEAVY SA, 40MM, 60MM. ARTILLERY MISSIONS TOTALING 1080 ROUNDS 105MM HE WERE FIRED. FLARE SHIP WAS UTILIZED FROM 250200H-250500H. USMC CASUALTIES 4 KIA, 1 DOW, 10 WIA. VC CASUALTIES 43 KIA (BC), 40 WIA (POSS).

AT 250130H, CO L S&C UTILIZING LVTE-1 FIRED EIGHT LINE CHARGES GS (AT 9561) RESULTING IN 21 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

AT 251405H, 3/3 REQUESTED SPARROW HAWK (AT 931583), LIFTED 251443H, LANDING COMPLETED 251456H. NO RESISTANCE ON LZ. APPREHENDED EIGHT VCS, ONE VCC AND KILLED ONE VC AT (AT 931587). SPARROW HAWK MISSION #30.

AT 251330H, CO M PLATOON PERIMETER (AT 954667) RECEIVED SA FIRE AND 6 40MM FROM (AT 957664). AT THE SAME TIME, THE SONG YEN PONTOON BRIDGE (AT 962660) RECEIVED 30-40 ROUNDS SA FIRE FROM (AT 959656). RETURNED 100 ROUNDS SA, 15 40MM, 6 LAW AND 15 81MM ROUNDS. VC WITHDREW. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS. AT 251400H, SPARROW HAWK MISSION #30 WAS INITIATED TO PLACE ONE PLATOON CO 1/3/3 INTO LZ (AT 931583). SPARROW HAWK COMPLETED AT 251456H. SPARROW HAWK ATTACKED EAST TO LINK UP WITH CO E AND M, KILLING ONE VC (BC), CAPTURING ONE VCC WIA AND EIGHT VCS. VC FORCE LATER CONFIRMED TO BE ELEMENTS OF THE R-20 BN ALSO KNOWN AS THE DOC LAP VOLUNTEER BATTALION. COMPANIES IDENTIFIED AS PARTICIPATING INCLUDE R-22 AND R-23 WHICH ARE SUBORDINATE TO THE R-20 BATTALION KNOWN TO BE IN THE AREA. IDENTIFICATION MADE PRIMARILY FROM DOCUMENTS AND IDENTIFICATION DEVICES FOUND IN BODIES OF THE DEAD. UNITS PARTICIPATING IN OPERATION "KINGS" SUSTAINED FOUR KIA, ONE DOW AND 19 USMC WIA.

26 MARCH 1966.

AT 260800H, CO L S&D (AT 952553) RECEIVED 2 ROUNDS SA FROM VIC (AT 953554). VC FIRING POSITION NOT DETERMINED.

AT 260800H, CO L S&D (AT 948555) APPREHENDED ONE VCS. NO ID.

AT 260830H, CO L S&D (AT 953555) APPREHENDED ONE VCS. NO ID.

AT 261000H, CO L S&D (AT 947655) RECEIVED LIGHT SA FIRE FROM (AT 948555). RETURNED FIRE WITH 18 ROUNDS 60MM MORTAR. FIRING CEASED.

AT 261230H, CO L S&D (AT 956547) OBSERVED 2 ARMED VC (AT 958547). FIRED 20 ROUNDS SA RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA (BC) AND 1 VC WIA (POSS).

AT 261300H, CO L S&D (AT 951555) OBSERVED ONE VC VIC (AT 954547). DIRECTED SA FIRE AT VC, RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA (BC).

AT 261330H, CO E S&D (AT 938576) DETONATED ONE AP MINE OF UNDETERMINED ORIGIN RESULTING IN 4 USMC WIA. MED EVAC,

AT 261330H, CO E S&D (AT 935571) RECEIVED 10 ROUNDS SA FROM (AT 935773). RETURNED 50 ROUNDS SA AND TWO M-79 ROUNDS. ASSAULTED AREA. NEGATIVE RESULTS. APPREHENDED FIVE VCS. NO ID.

AT 261435H, CO L S&D (AT 949561) RECEIVED HEAVY SA FIRE FROM EST 15 VC IN FORTIFIED HAMLETS OF PHU TAY (2) (AT 954554) AND PHU TAY (3) (AT 954554). RETURNED HEAVY SA FIRE AND CALLED IN FIXED WING A/C STRIKE OF 8 500 POUNDS NAPALM BOMBS, AND 20MM STRAFING RUN. ATTACKING A/C RECEIVED HEAVY SA ON INITIAL RUNS. 15 VC KIA (POSS).

OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS. OPERATION "KINGS" COMPLETED 5TH DAY. PRECEDED BY AIR AND ARTILLERY PREPARATION OF HLZ'S CO L/3/3 HELI-LIFTED TO LZ (AT 944553) AT 260715H. LIFT COMPLETED AT 260730H. CO K/3/3 HELI-LIFTED TO LZ (AT 941560) AT 260900H. LIFT COMPLETED AT 260920H. CO 'S K AND L CONDUCTED S&D NORTHEAST TO NATIONAL ROUTE #14 VIC (BT 9558). CO E/2/9 AND CO M/3/9 WERE RESUPPLIED BY LVTP-5 AT FIRST LIGHT VIC (AT 943588); MOVED SOUTHWEST AT 260919H TO LOD (AT 922970) AND CONDUCTED S&D NORTHEAST (AT 945578) COMMENCING AT 261030H. CO L/3/3 ENCOUNTERED HEAVY RESISTANCE FROM FORTIFIED HAMLETS OF PHU TAY (2) (AT 954554) AND PHU TAY (3) (AT 957558). AT 261435H, FIXED WING A/C DELIVERED EIGHT 500 POUND GP BOMBS, EIGHT 500 POUND NAPALM BOMBS, AND 20MM STRAFING RUNS ON THESE HAMLET. ESTIMATE 15 VC KIA (POSS) WHO WERE FIRING AT A/C ON FIRST RUNS. DURING THE DAY'S ACTION THE FOLLOWING RESULTS WERE REPORTED:

2 VC KIA (BC)  
15 VC KIA (POSS)  
1 VC WIA (POSS)  
8 VCS

DESTROYED: 11 BUNKERS, 50 METERS TUNNEL, 8 FIGHTING HOLES, 2 GRENADES.

#### 27 MARCH 1966.

AT 271050H, CO L S&D RESUPPLY HELOS RECEIVED SA FIRE FROM VIC (AT 960565). FIXED WING A/C ON STATION RAN 20MM STRIKE ON VC POSITION. VC CASUALTIES UNKNOWN.

AT 271130H, CO L S&D (AT 958568) RESUPPLY HELOS RECEIVED SA FIRE FROM VIC (AT 951566-961568). FIXED WING A/C ON STATION RAN STRIKE AGAINST VC POSITION USING SEVEN 500 POUND NAPALM BOMBS, 16 ZUNI ROCKETS, AND 20MM CANNON, VC FIRE CEASED. FIVE VC KIA (POSS).

AT 271415H, CO L S&D (AT 965572) RECEIVED 60-80 ROUNDS SA FIRE FROM (AT 967575) AND (AT 958576). RETURNED 10 ROUNDS 60MM, 10 ROUNDS 81MM AND CALLED IN FIXED WING AIRSTRIKE UTILIZING SIX 500 POUND NAPALM TANKS, EIGHT 260 POUND GP AND 76 2.75 ROCKETS RESULTING IN 10 VC KIA (POSS).

AT 271450H, CO L S&D (AT 965591) RECEIVED 8-10 ROUNDS SA FROM (AT 963593). RETURNED FIRE WITH TWO LAW ROUNDS AND TWO 3.5 HE ROUNDS. VC FIRING CEASED. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

AT 271450H, CO I SQUAD PATROL (AT 979612) RECEIVED ONE ROUND S/A FROM UNKNOWN VC FORCE (AT 980612). RETURNED 15 ROUNDS SA. ASSAULTED VC POSITION, NEGATIVE RESULTS.

OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS. OPERATION "KINGS" COMPLETED 9TH DAY. BETWEEN 270900H AND 271232H, CO E/2/9 AND CO M/3/9 RETRACTED FROM OPERATION "KINGS" ZOA AND RETURNED TO OPCON PARENT UNITS. CO'S L AND K/3/3 COMENCED S&D IN GS (AT 9557) AND (AT 9657); SEARCHED NORTH TO (AT 963503). AT 271050H, AND 271130H, RESUPPLY HELOS RECEIVED SA FROM TREELINES (AT 960565) AND (AT 951556-961568). FIXED WING A/C EXPENDED SEVEN 500 POUND NAPALM BOMBS, 16 FIVE INCH ZUNI ROCKETS AND RAN 20MM STRAFING RUNS ON THESE TARGETS ESTIMATING FIVE VC KIA (POSS). AT 271415H, CO L3/3 RECEIVED SA FIRE FROM AN EST 10 VC TO ITS REAR (AT 967575) AND (AT 958576). CO L/3/3 RETURNED 10 ROUNDS 60MM, 10 81MM, AND CALLED IN FIXED WING A/C WITH SIX 500 POUND NAPALM BOMBS, EIGHT 260 POUND GP, AND 76 2.75 ROCKETS. EST 10 VC KIA (POSS). UNITS PARTICIPATING IN OPERATION "KINGS" SUSTAINED NO CASUALTIES. DURING THE DAY'S ACTION THE FOLLOWING RESULTS WERE REPORTED:

15 VC KIA (POSS)

DESTROYED: 50 METERS TUNNEL, SIX FIGHTING HOLES, ONE CAVE.

28 MARCH 1966.

AT 280835H, AERIAL OBSERVER REC'D FIRE FROM EST 20-30 VC (AT 950633). FIRED 26 4.2MM MORTAR RDS (HE). REQUESTED SPARROW HAWK MISSION #32 AT 280857H. SPARROW HAWK LANDED 280921H (AT 954624). COMENCED S&D NORTH. ELEMENTS OF CO M AND PF PLATOONS FROM HIEU DUC DISTRICT BLOCKED FOR SPARROW HAWK SQUAD. FOUND 3 VC KIA (RESULTS OF 4.2MM MORTAR MISSION) (BT 951633) DOCUMENTS, AMMUNITION AND MAGAZINES. SPARROW HAWK RETRACTED AT 281215H. 3 VC KIA, 3 VC KIA (POSS) AND 6 VC WIA (POSS).

AT 281050H, CO L S&D (AT 963596) REC'D SA FIRE FROM UNDETERMINED NUMBER VC (AT 960596). RETURNED SA FIRE, AND ASSAULTED. NEGATIVE RESULTS. 1 USMC WIA. MED EVAC.

AT 280930H, A VIETNAMESE BOY DIRECTED CO I SQUAD PATROL TO A 105MM RD RIGGED AS MINE (AT 985630). RD DESTROYED. BOY TO BE REWARDED.

AT 281530H, CO L S&D (AT 954595) DESTROYED ONE CHICOM GRENADE RIGGED AS MINE.

AT 281630H, CO L S&D (AT 972600) DESTROYED ONE RIFLE GRENADE RIGGED AS A MINE.

AT 282230H, CO I SQUAD SECURITY (AT 972612) RECEIVED 6 ROUNDS SA FIRE FROM VIC (AT 973614). ILLUMINATED AND RETURNED 10 ROUNDS 81MM. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

ENCLOSURE (3)



OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS. OPERATION "KINGS" TERMINATED WITH THE RETRACTION OF K CO 3/3 AT 281100H. RECAP OF BOX SCORE FROM 190700H TO 281100H.

USMC	VC
KIA-8	KIA-58 (BC)
WIA-59	KIA-83 (POSS)
	WIA-18 (POSS)
	VCS-45

SPARROW HAWK MISSION #32 WAS REQUESTED AT 280857H. EFFECTED PICKUP OF SQUAD 280915H AND LANDED IN LZ (AT 954625) AT 280921H.

### 29 MARCH 1966.

AT 290912H, CO M FIRE TEAM ENGINEER ROAD SWEEP (AT 953663) LOCATED A MINE WHICH EXPLODED WHEN PROBED. ONE USMC KIA, ONE USMC WIA. MED EVAC. (BOTH 3D ENGINEER BN).

AT 292100H, CO L SQUAD PATROL (AT 950642) REC'D 3 RDS SA FIRE FROM EST 2 VC (AT 950644). RETURNED SA, 1 40MM RD, PURSUED, SEARCHED AREA. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

AT 292117H, CO L SQUAD PATROL (AT 967595) REC'D 5 RDS SA FIRE FROM EST 2 VC (AT 969595). RETURNED SA, SEARCHED AREA. 1 VC KIA (BC) WITH MEDICAL SUPPLIES. 1 VC KIA (BC), 1 VC WIA (POSS).

AT 292135H, CO M PLATOON CP (AT 955655) OBSERVED 2 VC (AT 953653). FIRED 4 RDS SA, 4 WP RIFLE GRENADES. SEARCHED AREA. 1 VC (POSS).

AT 292335H, CO L CP (AT 964604) REC'D 10-15 RDS SA FIRE AND 1 M-26 GRENADE FROM EST 4 VC (AT 967604). RETURNED SA FIRE AND 10 RDS 40MM. 1 USMC WIA. MED EVAC. 1 VC KIA (BC).

### 30 MARCH 1966.

AT 300800H, CO L SQUAD PATROL (AT 972607) OBSERVED 2 VC (AT 973607). FIRED SA. 1 VC KIA (BC), 1 VC WIA MED EVAC. CAPTURED 1-K50, 2 MAGAZINES, 1-38 REVOLVER AND 1 CHICOM GRENADE.

AT 301003H, AERIAL OBSERVER SPOTTED 20 VC (AT 983605). SPARROW HAWK REQUESTED 301100H, LANDED (AT 976603) AT 301131H. CO H BLOCKED (AT 985608) TO (AT 979599). SPARROW HAWK SQUAD BLOCKED (AT 979503) TO (AT 984602). CO L PLATOON COMMENCED SEARCH 301130H FROM (AT 980607) SOUTHEAST. NO CONTACT.

AT 301145H, CO I SPARROW HAWK SQUAD (AT 983603) SHOT 1 VC (AT 986603). 1 VC KIA (BC).

AT 301135H, CO L PLATOON SEARCH AND DESTROY (AT 981603) SHOT 1 VC (AT 981605). CAPTURED 1 M-1, 1 M-26 GRENADE LAUNCHER AND 30 RDS .30 CAL AMMUNITION. 1 VC KIA (BC).

ENCLOSURE (3)

[REDACTED]

AT 301220H, CO 1 PLATOON PATROL (AT 970640) SHOT 1 VC (AT 971643). CAPTURED GRENADE (UNKNOWN TYPE) AND DOCUMENTS. 1 VC KIA (BC)

AT 301230H, CO 1 SPARROW HAWK SQUAD (AT 986602) SHOT 1 VC (AT 984604). 1 VC KIA (BC).

AT 301450H, CO 1 PLATOON SEARCH AND DESTROY (AT 975645) OBSERVED 4 VC (AT 972545). FIRED SA, 2 VC WIA (POSS).

DEBRIEFING OF CO L PLATOON PATROL REVEALED 301155H ENTRY INDICATING ONE VC KIA (BC) SHOULD BE CHANGED TO READ: 3 VC KIA (BC), 3 VC KIA (POSS).

AT 302030H, CO L SQUAD PATROL (AT 976609) REC'D 15 RDS SA FIRE FROM CLOSE RANGE. RETURNED 100 RDS SA FIRE, 5 RDS 40 MM. SEARCHED AREA. ONE VC KIA (POSS).

SPARROW HAWK MISSION #34 WAS REQUESTED AT 301100H TO PURSUE 20 VC AT (AT 983605). EFFECTED PICKUP OF SQUAD AT 301124H AND LANDED IN LZ (AT 976603) AT 301131H.

31 MARCH 1966.

AT 312015H, CO L PERIMETER (AT 968588) RECEIVED 10 ROUNDS SA FIRE FROM (AT 960588). RETURNED 20 ROUNDS 105MM HE, FOUR ROUNDS 105MM WP. SEARCHED AREA. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

## DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Battalion, 3d Marines, Marine #23  
3d Marine Division (Rein), FME  
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

2/ETM/jva  
3800  
6 March 1966

*file*

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)  
Subj: Intelligence Summary #51, Period Ending 060600H March 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operations.

- (1) Weather. Clear with no effect on operations.
- (2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
- (3) Astronomical Data.

DATE	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET	PHASE
7 Mar	0701	1856	1920	0613	Full

b. Enemy Activity.

(1) At 051000H, a Company I patrol reported destroying 2 caves (2'x4'x5') vicinity of (AT 989625), and 1 cave (3'x4'x8') vicinity (AT 988623). 40 lbs of TNT were utilized and smoke was employed in all instances prior to destruction.

(2) At 051530H, Squire relayed a HIEU DUC District agent report (C-3), VC observed in PHU SON #3 on 4 March has moved to PHU SON #4 (AT 944636) and joined 6 guerrillas there. All are armed with M-1's.

(3) At 052230H, a HIEU DUC ambush located vicinity of (AT 944687) made contact with an estimated squad of VC. VC broke contact and withdrew, contact could not be regained by ambush element, no casualties were reported.

c. Information Received From Villagers. None.

d. Viet Cong Casualties. For 24 hours      Total to Date

VC KIA (Confirmed)	0	449
VC KIA (Probable)	0	177
VC WIA (Probable)	0	106
VC Captured	0	18
VC Rallyers	0	11
VC Suspects	0	226

e. Destroyed and Captured Enemy Material. None

f. Destroyed Enemy Positions and/or Fortifications. See 1.b.(1)

g. Disposition of AN/TRS-21's, AN/PSR-1's, and weapons sight infra-  
red. No change from INTSUM #46.

*G. G. Comer*  
G. G. COMER

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
 3d Battalion, 3d Marines, Marine #23  
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

2/RTM/...  
 3800  
 7 March 1966

**CONFIDENTIAL**

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)  
 Subj: Intelligence Summary #52, Period Ending 070600H March 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operations.

- (1) Weather. Clear with no effect on operations.
- (2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
- (3) Astronomical Data.

<u>DATE</u>	<u>SUNRISE</u>	<u>SUNSET</u>	<u>MOONRISE</u>	<u>MOONSET</u>	<u>PHASE</u>
8 Mar	0700	1856	2020	0756	Full

b. Enemy Activity.

(1) At 061800H, the Battalion S-3 provided information on a Company I, L, and M search and destroy operation conducted on 6 March. The following incidents were reported:

(a) Destroyed a rope bridge approximately 50' long at (AT 937620). The bridge was found rolled up in an empty building.

(b) Destroyed 3 man traps 3'x3'x7' deep at (AT 944615). The report indicated the traps contained punji stakes approximately 3' long. One trap contained a home made explosive device which was attached to the top of the trap and rigged to detonate with a trip wire. The unidentified explosive was 10" long, 4" in diameter, and covered with plastic.

(c) Destroyed 1 tunnel 3'x3'x15' deep at (AT 954644).

(d) Destroyed 2 tunnels 3'x3'x15' deep at (AT 955642).

(e) Destroyed 1 bunker 4'x4'x10' deep at (AT 954624) which was reinforced with bamboo.

(f) Destroyed 2 caves 1'x1'x10' deep at (AT 955625).

(g) Destroyed 1 tunnel 3'x3'x15' deep at (AT 956641).

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

- (h) Destroyed 2 caves 2'x3'x6' deep at (AT 953628).
- (i) Destroyed 1 bunker 4'x8'x3' long at (AT 947624) which was reinforced with bamboo.
- (j) Destroyed 1 fighting hole 3'x3'x7' deep at (AT 955635).
- (k) Destroyed 1 ChiCom grenade at (AT 954649) which was rigged to detonate with a trip wire.
- (l) Destroyed 1 punji trap 2'x2'x1' deep at (AT 958604).
- (m) Apprehended 12 suspicious persons in the vicinity of (AT 9464) and (AT 9554) who were evacuated to NLSU DUC District Headquarters for investigation.
- (n) Discovered a trench line running north, south at (AT 950633). Trench line was 80 meters long and 6' deep.
- (o) Destroyed 6 caves 3'x4'x15' deep in the vicinity of (AT 955638).
- (p) Destroyed 2 caves 2'x3'x7' deep at (AT 954638).
- (q) Destroyed 4 caves 2'x3'x6' deep at (AT 955645).
- (2) At 061645h, a Company L patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 949632) reported observing 3 VC at (AT 955630). The Marines directed 150 rounds S/A fire killing the 3VC (body count). The report indicated the VC had been in the river and the bodies could not be recovered. The report stated the Marines could not recover any equipment since it was located on the eastern bank of the SONG YEN river. The Marines then set up 60mm mortars to cover the area against VC returning to the area. The report continued that at 061850h, 1 VC was observed moving toward the equipment left by the dead VC. The Marines directed 2 60mm mortar rounds and 70 rounds S/A fire at the enemy position and observed the VC fall. Again the Marines could not pursue because of the SONG YEN. One VC probable WIA was reported.
- (3) At 061743h, a Company M patrol reported detonating a ChiCom grenade rigged with a trip wire at (AT 975674). One USMC WIA (later DOW) was reported. The report indicated a second ChiCom grenade rigged with a trip wire was found in the same area and destroyed in place.
- (4) At 062130h, a Company L patrol apprehended 2 VCS at (AT 959661) when routine examination revealed they lacked adequate identification, and have never been seen in the area before. The suspects will be evacuated to IFF on 7 March when transportation becomes available.

30 [REDACTED]

(5) At 061940H, a Company A platoon positioned at (LT 949633) reported receiving an estimated 400 rounds S/A fire from an estimated 20 VC positioned at (LT 949629), (LT 947633), (LT 950637), and (LT 955635). The Marines directed 9 60mm mortar rounds, 475 rounds S/A fire, 3 LAW's, 5 rifle grenades, 2 M-79 rounds, 1 claymore mine, 52 105mm artillery rounds, and 25 81mm mortar rounds at the enemy positions, and the fire ceased. The reports indicated the area will be searched at first light on 7 March. No USMC casualties were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined. Additional information will be provided when available.

c. Information Received From Villagers. None

d. <u>Viet Cong Casualties.</u>	<u>For 24 hours</u>	<u>Total to Date</u>
VC KIA (Confirmed)	3	452
VC KIA (Probable)	0	177
VC WIA (Probable)	1	107
VC Captured	0	18
VC Rallies	0	11
VC Suspects	2	228

e. Destroyed and Captured Enemy Material. See 1.b.(3)

f. Destroyed Enemy Positions and/or Fortifications. See 1.b.(1)

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21's, AN/PSR-1's, and weapons sight infra-red.  
No change from INTSUM #46.

*E T Mc Gee*

E. T. MC GEE  
By direction

## DECLASSIFIED

## HEADQUARTERS

3d Battalion, 3d Marines, Marine #23  
 Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 o/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

file

2/BTM/dkv  
 3800  
 8 March 1966

**CONFIDENTIAL**

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary #55, Period Ending 080600H March 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operations.

- (1) Weather. Clear with no effect on operations.
- (2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
- (3) Astronomical Data.

<u>DATE</u>	<u>SUNRISE</u>	<u>SUNSET</u>	<u>MOONRISE</u>	<u>MOONSET</u>	<u>PHASE</u>
9 Mar	0700	1856	2119	0841	Full

b. Enemy Activity.

(1) At 071015H, the Company I river block positioned at (LT 973612), reported receiving 1 round S/A fire from VC positioned at (LT 973611). The Marines directed 3 M-79 rounds at the enemy position with unknown results. No casualties were reported.

(2) At 071415H, a Company L patrol reported destroying a cave 2' x 3' x 6' deep at (LT 943634).

(3) At 072130H, Company L C.P. positioned at (LT 953667), reported receiving 2 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (LT 960673). The fire was not repeated, and the exact enemy position could not be determined. No casualties were reported.

SPECIAL REPORT. 3d Engr Bn has detected a new mining device which is presently being employed by the VC in this area. A description of the device is as follows:

"A grenade and C ration can are buried approximately 6" below the surface of the road. The spoon of the grenade is rolled up to fit under the C ration can. The can is then tied to the grenade pin. The tie cord is approximately 12 inches long. When a mine sweeping team or other individual picks up the can, the pin is pulled out, and the grenade detonates.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

(n) Located landing point and boat landing (LT 953631). Report indicated fresh tracks were found in the area, but no VC were found.

(o) Discovered trench line beginning at (LT 953631), and extending approximately 800 meters to (LT 952622). Two large fighting holes 6'x6'x4' deep were found near the beginning of the trench line. All will be noted and destroyed at a later date.

(5) At 022030h, Company I reported destroying the following on a S/D operation on 2 March:

(a) Destroyed 1 tunnel 3'x3'x1' containing metal punji stakes at (LT 953607).

(b) Filled 2 fighting holes 3'x3'x4' deep at (LT 954603).

(c) Destroyed 1 tunnel 2'x2'x4' deep at (LT 944601).

(d) Destroyed 1 punji pit with bamboo punji stakes 4'x3'x2' deep at (LT 947608).

(6) At 022015h, Company L patrol reported detonating a booby trap (M-26 grenade) at (LT 952679) resulting in 1 USMC KIA.

(7) At 022015h, a Company L ambush element positioned at (LT 952679) reported observing 1 VC running at (LT 955678). The Marines directed 13 81mm mortar rounds at the fleeing VC and physically pursued until contact was lost due to darkness. No casualties were reported.

c. Information Received From Villagers. At 021700h, the villagers from LE SON (3), (LT 977646) told Company M that the mortar rounds fired by Company M on 1 March (see 011915h entry INTSUM #47) seriously injured 1 of 3 VC involved in firing at the Marines. The villagers stated the wounded VCS's name is DANG DI, age between 20 and 27, who was the Autonomous Committee Chairman for the area. The villagers indicated the 2 remaining VC fled the area carrying DANG DI.

d. <u>Viet Cong Casualties.</u>	<u>For 24 hour</u> <u>Reporting Period.</u>	<u>Total to Date.</u>
VC KIA (Confirmed)	1	446
VC KIA (Probable)	1	177
VC WIA (Probable)	2	106
VC Captured	0	18
VC Rallyers	0	11
VC Suspects	1	221

e. Destroyed and Captured Enemy Material. None

f. Destroyed Enemy Positions and/or Fortifications. See 1. b. (3), 1. b. (4), and 1. b. (5).

g. Disposition of AN/TPS, SID, and weapons sight, infra-red. No change since INTSUM #46.

E. T. MC GEE  
By direction  
3



DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

3d Battalion, 3d Marines, Marine # 23  
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o Fleet Post Office  
San Francisco, California 96602

2/BTM/dkv  
3800  
4 Mar 1966

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary #49, Period ending 040600H March 1966.

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the period.

a. Characteristics of the area of operations.

- (1) Weather. Cloudy with no effect on operations.
- (2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
- (3) Astronomical Data.

	<u>SUNRISE</u>	<u>SUNSET</u>	<u>MOONRISE</u>	<u>MOONSET</u>
5 Mar	0702	1855	1713	0533

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 030900H, a PF force operating out of HIEU DUC District Headquarters, reported discovering a cave at (LT 960688) containing 1 VC, 1 K-44 rifle, and 2 grenades. The report indicated the VC was killed, and the weapon and grenades returned to HIEU DUC Headquarters. No friendly casualties were reported.

(2) At 031005H, a helicopter in support of Company I reported receiving an undetermined amount of S/A fire from VC positioned in a cane field at (LT 965635). A Company I patrol operating in the vicinity heard the firing, and directed 25 rounds S/A fire and 3 M-79 rounds at the suspected enemy position. A search of the area revealed 1 wounded VC who was evacuated to "C" Med for medical treatment and investigation.

(3) At 031600H, a Company I patrol reported destroying 3 tunnels 3'x 4'x8' deep at (LT 958625), and destroying 2 tunnels 4'x4'x10' deep at (LT 961625).

(4) At 032005H, a tank positioned at (LT 963609), in support of Company I, reported observing (search light) 1 armed VC at (LT 963604). The Marines directed 1 90mm tank round at the enemy position scoring a direct hit. The Marines couldn't recover the weapon (unidentified) since the VC was positioned south of the river. One VC KIA (body count) was reported.

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(5) At 040355H, a Company I ambush element positioned at (LF 955625) reported 1 VC swimming in the river at close range. The report indicated the VC had been swimming underwater and had come up for air right at the ambush site. The Marines directed 3 M-26 grenades killing the VC (body count). The report indicated the body was not recovered.

c. Information Received From Villagers. None

d. <u>Viet Cong Casualties.</u>	<u>For 24 hour Reporting Period</u>	<u>Total to Date.</u>
VC KIA (Confirmed)	3	449
VC KIA (Probable)	0	177
VC MIA (Probable)	0	106
VC Captured	0	18
VC Raiders	0	11
VC Suspects	1	222

e. Destroyed and Captured Enemy Material. See 1.b.(1).

f. Destroyed Enemy Positions and/or Fortifications. See 1.b.(3)

g. Disposition of AN/TPS, SID, and weapons sight, infra-red. No change since INTSUM #46.

*ET McGee*

E. T. MC GEE  
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

JMT:G14H03

3/3

## S-2 Command Chronology

1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. On 6 March 1966, the CHIEU HOI Center in DANANG, informed us they had 5 ralliers in their possession who had information on 2 additional ralliers in the 3<sup>rd</sup> Battalion ZOA who wanted to rally. After interrogation, the 5 ralliers accompanied by a Marine patrol to the designated location and met the 2 ralliers. In addition, the 2 ralliers surrendered 5 M-79 rounds, 1 M-26 grenade, 1 steel helmet, 1 flashlight (US), and 1 cartridge belt (see 151215H, entry INTSUM # 41).
2. NEW DEVELOPMENTS. None.
3. PROBLEM AREAS. At the present time there are 5 interpreters assigned to this battalion, 1 of whom was wounded and is presently in an ARVN hospital. The shortage of interpreters has made collection of information from indigenous personnel, the proper functioning of the civil affairs program, and liaison with local Vietnamese forces, difficult. It is felt that 9 interpreters is the minimum required by an infantry battalion, with the ideal being sufficient interpreters to allow assignment of one per infantry platoon, with 3 additional at the Battalion C.P. for use by the Command Group and S-2 during field operations, the Battalion Aid Station, Chaplain, and Civil Affairs Officer in the Battalion People to People program.
4. WEATHER. Weather in the Battalion ZOA was moderate to clear during the reporting period, and did not appreciably influence any of the activities of this battalion. A total of .4 inches of rain was recorded during the month of March, which is a decrease of 2.0 inches from February.
5. INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.
  - a. VC activity during the month of March decreased over the month of February. Activity in the Battalion ZOA consisted mainly of mine and surprise firing device incidents, and isolated small arms incidents by individuals or small groups ranging in number from 1-10.
  - b. The major exception was on the night of 24/25 March when "E" Company 2/9 (Opcon 3/3) encountered an estimated 2 VC mainforce companies of the R-20 Battalion. The action resulted in 43 VC KIA by body count (see 250030H, entry INTSUM # 61, 251600H, entry INTSUM # 71, Additional Information entry INTSUM # 72, and 261700H, entry INTSUM # 73).
  - c. There were 98 VC initiated incidents in the Battalion ZOA during March, as compared with 155 during February. These incidents consisted of :
    - (1) 56 Incidents of small arms compared to 69 in February.
    - (2) 37 mine/surprise firing device incidents compared to 69 in February. This figure includes those detonated as well as those discovered and destroyed.

(3) 5 close-in infiltration attempts compared to 6 in February. These consisted of VC who infiltrated to within hand grenade range, or who were detected attempting to get through defensive positions.

6. TARGET INFORMATION. None.

7. DAILY INTELLIGENCE SUMMARIES. Attached as Appendix (1), (original only).

8. SPECIAL INTELLIGENCE REPORTS. None.

9. A.O. REPORTS. None.

10. PRISONER REPORT.

a. There were 63 VCS apprehended and evacuated to ITT during March as compared to 47 during February.

b. There were 19 VCC (5 by PF units operating our ZOA) during March as compared to 10 during February.

11. ENEMY CASUALTIES.

a. There were 79 VC killed by body count in the Battalion ZOA during March, as compared to 33 killed during February. This total includes 2 VC killed by PF units operating in our ZOA.

b. There were an estimated 229 VC probable KIA or WIA during March as compared to 28 during February. This is a result of searching VC positions, and observing pools or trails of blood indicating VC casualties. This figure also includes those VC indicated by villagers as having been killed or wounded and carried out of the area by other VC.

12. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT OR SUPPLIES.

a. The following weapons were captured during March:

- 5 7.62MM CHICOM carbine rifles
- 3 M-1 rifles
- 3 K-50 sub-machine guns
- 2 AK assault rifles # 56
- 1 BAR
- 1 US carbine
- 1 French sub-machine gun
- 1 Krag
- 1 .38 pistol
- \*1 M-1 rifle
- \*1 US carbine
- \*1 .38 pistol
- 47 hand grenades (M-26, CHICOM, etc)
- 3 rifle grenades
- 8 large bear traps

\* Captured by PF units operating in our ZOA

b. VC equipment and supplies captured consisted of 2,000 rounds assorted S/A ammunition, 31 cartridge belts, 10 entrenching tools, 24 BAR magazines, 7 US carbine rifle magazines, and 5 M-14 rifle magazines.

c. Defensive positions and fortifications destroyed included 83 tunnels and caves, 80 bunkers, 32 fighting holes, and 430 meters of trench line.

13. ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE DEVICES.

During March, the following devices were employed.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AN/TPS-21</u>	<u>AN/PSR-1</u>	<u>NIGHT OBSERVATION DEVICE</u>
Co "I"	*1	5	1
"K"	0	** 6	0
"L"	1	5	0
"M"	0	11	0

\* Set has been down awaiting parts since 7 February 1966.

\*\* Located at ADP #1.

## HEADQUARTERS

3d Battalion, 3d Marines, Marine #23  
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 c/o Fleet Post Office  
 San Francisco, California 96602

file

2/ATM/dkv  
 3800  
 2 Mar 1966

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)  
 Subj: Intelligence Summary #47, Period ending 020600 March 1966.

Summary of Enemy Situation for the period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operations.

- (1) Weather. Mostly clear with no effect on operations.
- (2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
- (3) Astronomical Data.

	<u>SUNRISE</u>	<u>SUNSET</u>	<u>MOONRISE</u>	<u>MOONSET</u>
3 Mar	0704	1855	1459	0335

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 011045H, a Company I patrol reported apprehending 1 VC at (LT 939610). The report indicated 50 punji stakes were found in the **captives** house, and that the captive was in the process of making more when apprehended.

(2) At 011045H, a Company I patrol reported destroying 1 tunnel 4'x4'x10' deep at (LT 943613). The report stated 2 punji traps were destroyed at (LT 955608), and 1 punji trap destroyed at (LT 955608), all 3 of which were 1'x1'x1' deep.

(3) At 011630H, a Company I river block positioned at (LT 973611) reported receiving 2 rounds S/L fire from VC positioned to the south of the SONG LI NGHIA river. The fire was not repeated, and the exact enemy position could not be determined. No casualties were reported.

(4) At 011915H, a Company M patrol operating in the vicinity of (LT 973655) reported receiving 80 rounds automatic S/L fire from VC positioned at (LT 969655), (LT 973656), and (LT 974655). The Marines directed 12 81mm mortar rounds, and 200 rounds S/L fire at the enemy positions, and physically pursued until contact was lost because of darkness. No casualties were reported.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(5) At 012212H, movement was detected on a SID positioned at (AF 95166) on Hill #22. The Marines activated 1 claymore mine, and a patrol was dispatched to gain contact with enemy. While searching the area, the Marines directed 1 grenade at movement in thick brush. The Marines assaulted through the suspected enemy position, but a search revealed no indication of VC casualties. No USMC casualties were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

d. <u>Viet Cong Casualties.</u>	<u>For 24 hour</u> <u>Reporting Period.</u>	<u>Total to Date.</u>
VC KIA (Confirmed)	0	445
VC KIA (Probable)	0	176
VC KIA (Probable)	0	101
VC Captured	5*	18
VC Rallyers	0	11
VC Suspects	-4	220

\*An increase of 4 VCC was made based on LIT interrogation reports confirming VCs as VC.

e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. None

f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. See 1.b (2) entry.

g. Disposition of IN/TPS, SID, and weapons sight, infra-red. No change since INTSUM #46.

*E T Mc Gee*

E. T. MC GEE  
By direction

**CONFIDENTIAL**

HEADQUARTERS

3d Battalion, 3d Marines, Marine #23  
 3d Marine Division (Main), MAF  
 c/o Fleet Post Office  
 San Francisco, California 96602

2/ETM/ddo  
 3800  
 3 Mar 1966

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)  
 Subj: Intelligence Summary #48, Period ending 030600 March 1966.

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the period.

a. Characteristics of the area of Operations.

- (1) Weather. Mostly clear with no effect on operations.
- (2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
- (3) Astronomical Data.

	<u>SUNRISE</u>	<u>SUNSET</u>	<u>MOONRISE</u>	<u>MOONSET</u>
4 Mar	0703	1855	1605	0436

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 021315H, the Company I river block positioned at (AT 973611) reported receiving 1 round S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 975612). The Marines directed 9-90mm tank rounds, 10 M-79 rounds, and 250 rounds caliber 50 machine gun fire at the VC position with unknown results. One USMC WIA was reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

(2) At 020950H, a Company I patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 939613) reported receiving 11 rounds S/A fire from (AT 932613). The Marines directed 50 rounds S/A fire, 1 3.5 inch WP round, and 10 M-79 rounds at the enemy position with unknown results. The Marines could not pursue the enemy since the fire came from the Western side of the SONG YEN river.

(3) At 021600H, Company M reported filling 5 fighting holes 3'x3'x3', and destroying 5 bunkers 3'x3'x5' deep at (AT 962648). The report indicated 4 caves 2'x3'x5' deep at (AT 963646) were destroyed.

(4) At 022030H, the Battalion S-3 provided information on a Company L patrol conducted on 02 March 1966. The report stated the following incidents:

(a) Destroyed a booby trapped CHICOM grenade (with trip wire) attached to a tree at (AT 954653).



(b) Destroyed a booby trapped CHICOM grenade (with trip wire) positioned in a hedgerow at (AT 954652).

(c) Destroyed a booby trapped CHICOM grenade (with trip wire) at (AT 953652).

(d) Destroyed 1 tunnel (size not indicated) at (AT 953651).

(e) Destroyed a CHICOM grenade positioned as a booby trap in the bottom of a punji pit at (AT 954650).

(f) Destroyed a shape charge consisting of approximately 10 pounds TNT at (AT 951647). Report indicated the explosive was rigged with a trip wire.

(g) Destroyed 1 booby trapped Chinese "potato masher" type grenade (with trip wire) at (AT 951647).

(h) Destroyed 1 booby trapped M-26 grenade rigged with a trip wire at (AT 953647).

(i) Destroyed 1 tunnel (size not indicated) at (AT 948634).

(j) Destroyed 1 cave (size not indicated) at (AT 947620), and 1 cave (size not indicated) at (AT 954628).

(k) Patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 948627) reported receiving 100 rounds automatic and semi automatic S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 940629) and (AT 950631). The Marines directed 300 rounds S/A fire at the enemy positions and observed 2 VC fall as if hit by the Marines fire. The report indicated 1 VC was seen falling into the river while attempting to flee. The report indicated the Marines then received 75 rounds automatic and semi automatic S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 954625) and (AT 953626). The Marines directed 6 LAW'S, and 200 rounds M-60 MG fire at the enemy positioned in a building and trench line, destroying the building. The report stated S/A rounds were heard exploding for some time after the fight. One VC was seen to fall at (AT 953626) as if struck by the Marines fire. The Marines pursued the fleeing enemy, but a search of the area revealed no VC bodies. The Marine patrol then received 5 rounds S/A fire from a cane field at (AT 953631). The Marines directed 13 155mm artillery rounds, 20 60mm rounds, and 4 3.5 inch WP rounds at the enemy position, and the fire ceased. The Marines could not pursue the enemy position since the fire came from the Eastern side of the SONG YEN river. No USMC casualties were reported. One VC KIA (body count), 1 VC probable KIA, and 4 VC probable WIA were reported.

(l) Destroyed a large cave (size not indicated) along the SONG YEN river.

(m) Located possible VC crossing area in the SONG YEN river at (AT 953633). Report indicated the crossing is a sand bar and affords crossing the river in mass.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

## HEADQUARTERS

3d Battalion, 3d Marines, Marine #23  
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 c/o Fleet Post Office  
 San Francisco, California 96602

2/EM/akv  
 3600  
 5 Mar 1966

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary #50, Period ending 050600H March 1966.

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the period.

a. Characteristics of the area of Operations.

- (1) Weather. Clear with no effect on operations.
- (2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
- (3) Astronomical Data.

	<u>SUNRISE</u>	<u>SUNSET</u>	<u>MOONRISE</u>	<u>MOONSET</u>
6 Mar	0701	1856	1818	0625

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 040900H, a Company I patrol reported destroying 5 punji traps 1'x 1'x 1' in the vicinity of (AT 967610).

(2) At 041410H, a Company L patrol reported apprehending 2 VCS at (AT 951653) when the suspects attempted to elude the Marine patrol. The report indicated both suspects appeared to be of military age, and have not been seen in the area before. The report stated that 2 French army jackets, a gas mask, a needle and strained bandage were also found in the same area and will be evacuated to the Battalion S-2 for evaluation. The 2 VCS were evacuated to ITT for investigation.

(3) At 041841H, a Company L patrol reported apprehended 2 VCS at (AT 951665). The report indicated the suspects had never been seen in the area before, and will be evacuated on 5 March to ITT when transportation becomes available.

(4) At 042010H, a Company L patrol reported observing 1 VC positioned at (AT 957678). The Marines directed 21 81mm mortar illumination rounds at the enemy position and physically pursued the VC until contact was lost in heavy brush. No casualties were reported.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

**CONFIDENTIAL****CONFIDENTIAL**

(5) At 050300H, a Company L ambush element positioned at (MF 950659) reported receiving 1 grenade from VC position at close range. The Marines directed 2 rounds S/A fire and 2 M-26 grenades at the suspected enemy position with unknown results. One USMC WIA was reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

c. Information Received From Villagers. None

d. <u>Viet Cong Casualties.</u>	<u>For 24 hour Reporting Period</u>	<u>Total to Date.</u>
VC KIA (Confirmed)	0	449
VC KIA (Probable)	0	177
VC WIA (Probable)	0	106
VC Captured	0	18
VC Rallyers	0	11
VC Suspects	4	226

e. Destroyed and Captured Enemy Material. See 1.b.(1)

f. Destroyed Enemy Positions and/or Fortifications. None

g. Disposition of AN/TPS, SID, and weapons sight, infra-red. No change since INTSUM #46.

*E T Mc Gee*

E. T. MC GEE  
By direction

**CONFIDENTIAL****CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Battalion, 3d Marines, Marine Corps  
3d Marine Division (Rein),  
c/o FPO San Francisco, California 96602

2/EM/OKV  
3800  
9 March 1966

**CONFIDENTIAL**

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)  
Subj: Intelligence Summary #54, Period Ending 090600h March 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period,

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operations.

- (1) Weather. Possible thunderstorms with no effect on operations.
- (2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
- (3) Astronomical Data.

<u>DATE</u>	<u>SUNRISE</u>	<u>SUNSET</u>	<u>MOONRISE</u>	<u>MOONSET</u>	<u>PHASE</u>
10 Mar	0659	1856	2219	0923	Full

b. Enemy Activity.

(1) At 030700h, a Company M patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 975646), reported observing 2 VC dressed in green uniforms positioned at (AT 975645). The Marines directed 40 rounds S/L fire at the fleeing enemy, and physically pursued the VC until contact was lost in heavy brush. No casualties were reported.

(2) At 080730h, a Company M patrol reported destroying a CHICOM grenade rigged to detonate with a trip wire at (AT 975673)

(3) At 080730h, a Company M patrol reported destroying a cave at (AT 975673). The report indicated the cave had an entrance 3'x 3', and expanded to 12'x 15'x 15' deep inside.

(4) At 081000h, a Company I patrol reported apprehending 1 VCS at (AT 956633). The report indicated the suspect was found making small paper VC flags, and was evacuated to IFF for investigation.

(5) At 081040h, an Aerial Observer reported observing 3 VC flags at (AT 956633). No further description or information was provided.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(6) At 081045H, a Company I patrol reported destroying a CHICOM grenade rigged to detonate with a trip wire at (AF 962628). The report indicated when the grenade exploded, another grenade (M-26) apparently buried close by, (distance not known) detonated, resulting in 2 USMC WIA's.

(7) At 081215H, a Company I patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 973612) reported receiving 4 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 975605). The Marines directed 30 rounds S/A fire at the enemy position, and observed 1 Vietnamese male disappear in a tree line at (AT 975605). The Marines were unable to pursue the enemy because of the SONG MI NGHIA river. No USMC casualties were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

(8) At 082015H, a Company L platoon positioned at (AT 963663), reported receiving 1 M-26 grenade from VC positioned at close range. The Marines directed 20 rounds S/A fire at the suspected enemy position with unknown results. A search of the area failed to reveal any signs of enemy casualties. No USMC casualties were reported.

(9) At 082015H, a Company L S/D positioned at (AT 963624) picked up movement to the front of the marines position. The Marines directed 1 bangalore, 1 claymore, and 4 rounds S/A fire at the suspected enemy position, and a search of the area revealed blood soaked pieces of clothing. One VC probable KIA was reported.

c. Information Received from Villagers. At 081900H, the villagers of AN TRACH (1) told Company M that at 061000H, 1 VC was hiding in a tree line 100 meters east of the SONG YAN river in grid square (AT 9565). The report indicated the VC heard someone coming, and began running. The report stated the VC tripped his own booby trap killing himself. Other VC in the area buried him near AN SON (3). The villagers identified the dead VC as PHAM TIEM. One VC probable KIA will be claimed in this INTSUM's box score.

<u>c. Viet Cong Casualties.</u>	<u>For 24 hours</u>	<u>Total to Date</u>
VC KIA (Confirmed)	0	452
VC KIA (Probable)	1	178
VC WIA (Probable)	1	107
VC Captured	0	19
VC Aliens	0	11
VC suspects	1	226

e. Destroyed and Captured Enemy Material. See 1.b.(2); 1.b.(6)

f. Destroyed Enemy Positions and/or Fortifications. See 1.b.(3)

g. Disposition of AN/TPQ-21's, AN/TPQ-1's, and weapons sight, infra-red.  
No change from INTSUM #46.

*ETMcHoo*

E. T. MC GEE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Battalion, 3d Marines, Marine Corps  
3d Marine Division (Rein), FM  
c/o P.O. San Francisco, California 96602

2/LIM/dkv  
3000  
10 March 1966

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)  
Subj: Intelligence Summary #55, Period Ending 100600H March 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operations.

- (1) Weather. Extensive cloudiness with no effect on operations.
- (2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
- (3) Astronomical Data.

DATE	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET	PHASE
11 Mar	0659	1857	2315	1007	Full

b. Enemy Activity.

(1) At 090840h, the Company I river block positioned at (LT 973610), reported receiving 1 round S/A fire from VC positioned at (LT 977613). The fire was not repeated, and the exact enemy location could not be determined. No casualties were reported.

(2) At 091125h, Company L provided additional information on a platoon patrol conducted on 6 March (see 061940H entry INTSUM #52). The report indicated a search of the area at first light on 7 March revealed expended carbine and M-14 cartridges, dried blood stains, and drag marks indicating 5 VC probable KIA. The report stated that 1 VC was seen hit by a 60mm mortar round, and that 2 additional rounds landed within 20 feet of the VC position resulting in 1 VC probable KIA.

(3) At 091215h, the Company I river block positioned at (LT 973611), reported receiving 1 round S/A fire from VC positioned at (LT 976613). The Marines directed 6 rounds S/A fire and 4 M-79 rounds at the enemy position with unknown results. The Marines could not pursue the VC because of the SONG AI NGHI river. No casualties were known.

(4) At 091235h, a Company L patrol reported detonating an explosive device at (LT 954614). The report indicated the explosive consisted of approximately 5 pounds TNT, and was electrically detonated. One USMC KIA was reported.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(5) At 091600h, a Company I patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 958634), reported receiving 8 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned in the vicinity of (AT 965640). The Marines directed an undetermined amount of S/A fire at the suspected enemy position with unknown results. No casualties were reported.

(6) At 091700h, a Company I patrol reported destroying a mine trap 3'x 3'x 6' deep at (AT 958637). The report indicated the trap contained an undetermined amount of 3' punji stakes.

(7) At 091800h, the Company I river block positioned at (AT 973612) reported receiving 1 round S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 975613). The Marines directed 2 3.5 inch W.P. rounds, and 2 90 mm tank rounds at the enemy position with unknown results. The Marines could not pursue the enemy because of the SONG AI NGHIA river. One USMC WIA was reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

(8) At 092005h, a Company M patrol moving to an ambush position in the vicinity of (AT 975673) reported receiving approximately 350 rounds auto and semi-automatic S/A fire and an estimated 10 rifle grenades or M-79 rounds from 10 to 15 VC positioned 200 meters Northwest, 75 meter East, and 75 meters south of the Marines position. The Marines directed 500 rounds S/A fire, 20 M-79 rounds and 19 60mm mortar rounds, resulting in 2 VC (probable) WIA who were seen hit by the Marines fire. A second squad was dispatched from the Co M C.P. to aid in pursuing the fleeing VC. The VC broke contact after initial fire, and believed to have withdrawn to the North and Northwest. Thirty rounds of 105mm artillery were fired at (AT 970680) and (AT 971685). Helo coming in for med-evac received undetermined amount of S/A fire from (AT 978678). The second squad was unable to gain contact and joined the first squad as med-evac was completed. Area was searched and units moved into ambush positions for remainder of night. Detailed search of area will be conducted at first light on 10 March. 1 KIA and 2 WIA USMC were reported.

(9) At 092200h, a Company M SID positioned at (AT 972662) detected movement to the front of the Marines position in the vicinity of (AT 968666). The Marines directed 12 81mm mortar rounds and 2 3.5 inch W.P. rounds at the suspected enemy position, with unknown results. Another SID detected movement in the vicinity of (AT 967661), and 2 VC were seen running away from the Marines position. The Marines directed 75 rounds S/A fire, and observed both VC fall as if struck by the fire. The report indicated the Marines directed an additional 28 81mm mortar rounds at possible VC positions at (AT 967672). Patrols were dispatched were unable to gain contact with the VC, and unable to recover any VC casualties. Two VC probable WIA were reported. No USMC casualties were reported.

c. Information Received from Villagers. None

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

d. Viet Cong Casualties.      For 24 hours      Total to date

VC KIA (Confirmed)	0	452
VC KIA (Probable)	1	179
VC WIA (Probable)	9	116
VC Captured	0	19
VC Rallyers	0	11
VC Suspects	0	226

e. Destroyed and Captured Enemy Material. See 1.b. (4)

f. Destroyed Enemy Positions and/or Fortifications. See 1.b. (6)

g. Disposition of M/TPS-21's, M/TPS-1's, and weapons sight, infra-red.  
No change from LMSUM #46.

*E T Mc Gee*

E. T. MC GEE  
By direction



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HEADQUARTERS  
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23  
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FME  
c/o FIO San Francisco, California 96602

2/ETM/wel  
3800  
11 March 1966

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary #56, Period Ending 110600h March 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operations.

(1) Weather. Cloudy with light showers in evening. No effect on operations.

(2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.

(3) Astronomical Data.

<u>DATE</u>	<u>SUNRISE</u>	<u>SUNSET</u>	<u>MOONRISE</u>	<u>MOONSET</u>	<u>PHASE</u>
12 Mar	0658	1857	-----	1051	Full

b. Enemy Activity.

(1) At 100823h, a Company "M" patrol reported destroying 1 M-26 grenade rigged to detonate with a trip wire at (LT 969885).

(2) At 100926h, a Company "M" patrol reported destroying 2 M-26 grenades rigged to detonate with trip wires in the vicinity of (LT 968606).

(3) At 100935h, a Company "M" patrol reported detonating an M-26 grenade at (LT 968606), that was rigged to detonate with a trip wire. One USMC KIA and 2 USMC WIA were reported.

(4) At 101040h, a Company "M" patrol searching the area where a Company "M" patrol engaged an estimated 20 VC (see 092005h entry, INTSUM #55) reported observing various blood stains and drag marks indicating an additional 2 VC probable KIA.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

The report indicated several blood stained pieces of clothing, an undetermined amount of expended and unexpended S/A cartridges (various types), M-79 rounds (both expended and unexpended), rifle magazines, and documents were discovered, and will be evacuated to the Battalion S-2 for evaluation.

(5) At 101130h, a Company "M" patrol reported destroying 2 covered punji traps 1'X1'X2' deep in the vicinity of (AF 969665). The report indicated 1 punji trap had a CHICOM grenade attached to the cover which was rigged to detonate with a trip wire.

(6) At 101130h, a Company "M" patrol reported destroying 1 M-26 grenade at (AF 962679), which was rigged to detonate with a trip wire.

(7) At 101130h, a Company "M" patrol reported destroying 1 M-26 grenade at (AF 956602) that was rigged to detonate with a trip wire.

(8) At 101420h, the Company "I" river block positioned at (AF 973611) reported receiving 3 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned in the vicinity of (AF 975609). The Marines directed 50 rounds S/A fire, 4 M-79 rounds, and 20 90mm tank rounds, at the enemy position, and observed a direct hit (90 mm round) on 1 VC seen running from a building. A patrol was dispatched to pursue the VC, and a search of the area revealed 1 VC KIA (body count). The report stated 1 M-1 rifle, 1 M-26 grenade, 1 pistol belt, 1 flashlight (US), 2 carbine magazines, 3 clips M-1 ammunition, and 1 ammunition pouch was recovered from the dead VC. One USMC KIA was reported.

(9) At 101520h, a Company "L" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AF 951651) reported observing 3 VC who began fleeing when challenged by the Marines. The Marines directed 50 rounds S/A fire at the enemy, and observed 1 VC fall as if struck by the fire. The patrol pursued until contact was lost in a tree line. A search of the area revealed a trail of blood indicating 1 VC probable KIA.

(10) At 101520h, a Company "L" patrol reported discovering a small amount of medical supplies, 1 green uniform, 1 pair khaki trousers, 1 61mm mortar container (empty), and 1 unidentified ammunition can in a building at (AF 951651) which will be evacuated to the Battalion S-2 for evaluation.

(11) At 101545h, a Company "I" security element positioned at (AF 966617), reported observing (through a BC scope) 2 VC (1 armed with a rifle), in the vicinity of (AF 976604). The Marines directed 9 90mm tank rounds, and 10 61mm mortar rounds at the enemy position, scoring direct hits on the VC. The Marines could not recover the bodies or search the area because of the Song Li Ngon river. Two VC probable KIA were reported.

(12) At 102245h, the Company "I" river block positioned at (AF 973611) observed a 12' boat approaching the river block from the SW. The Marines reported 250 rounds S/A fire, and 9 M-79 rounds sinking the boat. It could not be determined if anyone was in the boat.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(13) At 102010H, a Company "M" security element (LT 968651) reported receiving 1 grenade from VC positioned at [redacted] [redacted] [redacted]. The Marines directed 15 rounds S/A fire, and 1 M-79 rounds at the [redacted] enemy position with unknown results. A search of the area revealed no signs of VC casualties. No USMC casualties were reported.

c. Information Received from Villagers.

At 101020H, the villagers of LA CHAU (3) informed the Marines of Company "L", that 10 VC were in the hamlet on the night of 9 March. The villagers stated the VC took a lot of rice, and killed 1 young boy.

At 101630H, a Vietnamese civilian led a Company "L" patrol to a CHICOM grenade which was rigged with a trip wire located in the vicinity of (LT 952651). The device was destroyed in place. The civilian did not want to return to the village, and will be evacuated to Battalion C.P. for further interrogation and investigation.

d. <u>Viet Cong Casualties.</u>	<u>For 24 hours</u>	<u>Total to Date.</u>
VC KIA (Confirmed)	1	453
VC KIA (Probable)	4	183
VC WIA (Probable)	1	117
VC Captured	0	19
VC Rallyers	0	11
VC Suspects	0	226

e. Destroyed and Captured Enemy Material. See 1. b. (1), (2), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (10) and (12) this INTSUM.

f. Destroyed Enemy Positions and/or Fortifications. None.

g. Disposition of AN/TFS-21's, AN/TFS-1's, and weapons sight, infra-red.

(1) No change since INTSUM # 46.

*E. T. MC GEE*  
E. T. MC GEE  
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Battalion, 3d Marines, Marine #23  
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

2/EM/ugl  
3800  
12 March 1966

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)  
Subj: Intelligence Summary #57, Period Ending 120600H March 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operations.

- (1) Weather. Partly cloudy with no effect on operations.
- (2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
- (3) Astronomical Data.

<u>DATE</u>	<u>SUNRISE</u>	<u>SUNSET</u>	<u>MOONRISE</u>	<u>MOONSET</u>	<u>PHASE</u>
13 Mar	0657	1857	0012	1135	Full

b. Enemy Activity.

(1) At 110815H, a Company "I" patrol reported detonating a CHICOM grenade at (LT 982626) which was rigged to detonate with a trip wire. Three USMC WIA were reported.

(2) At 111300H, a Company "L" patrol reported apprehending 1 suspicious person at (LT 951669) when a routine examination revealed he lacked adequate identification. The suspect was evacuated to HIEU DUC District headquarters for investigation.

(3) At 111515H, a Company "I" patrol operating in the vicinity of (LT 948606), reported observing 1 VC (with unidentified rifle) positioned at (LT 950008). The Marines directed 65 rounds S/A fire at the VC, and observed him fall as if struck by the fire. The Marines pursued, but a search of the area failed to locate the VC. One VC probable WIA was reported.

(4) At 111520H, a USMC vehicle (mite) detonated a pressure type mine at (LT 986637). The report indicated the mine consisted of an undetermined amount of TNT or C-4, and had been placed on the dirt road. Three USMC WIA were reported.

DECLASSIFIED

U 217 030 410

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(5) At 111725H, a Company "I" patrol reported destroying 2 foot traps 1'X1'X1' deep containing metal spikes (number not indicated) at (AF 947607). The report stated 1 man trap (size not indicated) containing 4 wooden and 1 metal stakes, was destroyed in the same area.

(6) At 111920H, a tank positioned at (AF 963609), reported observing 3 VC with unidentified weapons, run into a tree line at (AF 959599). The Marines directed 5 90MM rounds and 60 rounds machine gun fire at the enemy, and observed 1 fall as if struck by the fire. The Marines could not pursue the fleeing VC, or recover the body and weapon of the fallen VC because of the SONG AI NGHIA river. One VC KIA (body count as observed through a BC scope) was reported.

(7) At 112000H, a tank positioned at (AF 963609), spotted a sampan carrying 2 VC at (AF 961604). The Marines directed 3 90MM rounds scoring direct hits, and completely destroying the boat. Two VC probable KIA were reported.

(8) At 112030H, a Company "I" security element positioned at (AF 963609), reported receiving 3 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AF 949605). The Marines directed 3 90MM rounds, 200 rounds machine gun fire, and 8 81MM mortar rounds at the enemy position with unknown results. No casualties were reported.

(9) At 112035H, a Company "L" ambush element positioned at (AF 958659) reported movement on a SLD. The Marines directed 1 M-26 grenade at the enemy position and searched the area discovering fresh footprints, but no sign of enemy casualties.

(10) At 112300H, a tank positioned at (AF 963609) reported observing 4 to 5 VC positioned between (AF 962605) and (AF 959603). The Marines directed 12 90MM rounds, and 15 81MM mortar rounds at the fleeing enemy with unknown results. No casualties were reported.

(11) At 112130H, a Company "I" security element (LP) positioned at (AF 970659), reported hearing movement to the front of their position. The Marines fired 1 claymore mine, and observed 1 VC fall as if struck by the fire. A patrol was dispatched to pursue the enemy, and reported receiving 10 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned in the vicinity of (AF 970659). The Marines directed 20 rounds S/A fire, and 13 81MM illumination rounds, and observed 1 VC fall as if struck by the fire. A search of the area failed to reveal either body of the fallen VC. No USMC casualties were reported. One VC probable KIA, and 1 VC probable WIA were reported.

(12) At 120115H, a Company "L" patrol reported discovering a mine at (AF 956676). The report indicated the type of mine is unknown, and will be destroyed at first light on 12 March. Additional information will be provided when available.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(13) At 120200H, a Company "M" security element positioned at (at 970602) reported hearing movement, and bird like noises to the front of their position. The Marines directed 1 3.5 inch W.P. round at the suspected enemy position with unknown results. A search of the area failed to reveal any indication of VC casualties. One USMC WIA was reported.

SPECIAL REPORT

VC Directional Mines

There is evidence that VC have been modifying conventional shaped charges to utilize their blast effect horizontally as directional mines. Several such mines have been uncovered and destroyed in the third Marines T.O.R.

All units upon capture or uncovering of shaped charges, or other suspected directional mines, report same immediately to this headquarters and to engineering/BN unit most available. All such mines recovered will be destroyed only in connection with meeting test requirements by competent personnel.

If recovering such charges or directional mines is impractical, commanders should destroy them on spot for safety of troops. However, all suspected directional mines so destroyed will be specifically described in spot reports and unit reports and unit INTSUMS.

c. Information Received from Villagers. None.

d. Viet Cong Casualties.      For 24 Hours      Total to Date.

VC KIA (Confirmed)	1	454
VC KIA (Probable)	3	186
VC WIA (Probable)	2	119
VC Captured	0	19
VC Rallyers	0	11
VC Suspects	0	226

e. Destroyed and Captured Enemy Material. None.

f. Destroyed Enemy Positions and/or Fortifications. See 1. b. (5) this INTSUM.

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21's, AN/TPS-1's, and weapons sight, Inpa...

(1) No change since INTSUM # 46.

*E. T. McGee*

E. T. MC GEE  
By direction

File

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Battalion, 3d Marines, Marine #23  
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o FIO, San Francisco, California 96602

2/ETM/VOL  
3800  
13 March 1966

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj. Intelligence Summary #58, Period Ending 130600H March 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operations.

(1) Weather. Partly cloudy to clearing with no effect on operations.

(2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.

(3) Astronomical Data.

DATE	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET	PHASE
14 Mar	0656	1857	0109	1229	Last

b. Enemy Activity.

(1) At 120940H, 0500Z, "I" reported a search of the area in the vicinity of (LT 962605) where tanks and mortars fired on 11 March (see 112300H entry INTSUM #57). The report indicated pools and trails of blood were discovered indication 2 VC probable KIA.

(2) At 121000H, a Company "L" patrol reported destroying 1 cave 2'x2'x8' deep, and 1 cave 2'x2'x15' deep at (LT 952640).

(3) At 121853H, Company "I" C.P. (LT 968617), reported receiving 8 81mm mortar rounds from VC positioned in the vicinity of (LT 953593), and (LT 942507). The Marines directed 19 90mm rounds, 14 155mm rounds, and 20 81mm mortar rounds at the suspected enemy positions with unknown results. One USMC KIA was reported. Enemy Casualties could not be determined.

2/ETM/jvh  
3600  
13 March 1966

c. Information Received from Villagers. None

d. Viet Con Casualties      For 24 hours      Total to Date

VC KIA (Confirmed)	0	454
VC KIA (Probable)	0	186
VC WIA (Probable)	2	121
VC Captured	0	19
VC Ralliers	0	11
VC Suspects	0	226

e. Destroyed and Captured Enemy Material. None.

f. Destroyed Enemy Positions and/or Fortifications. See l. b. (2) this INSTUM.

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21's, AN/TPS-1's, and weapons Sight, Infrared

(1) No change since INSTUM #46.

*ET McGee*

E. T. MC GEE  
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL



HEADQUARTERS  
 3d Battalion, 3d Marines, Marine #23  
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 o/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

2/ETM/wgl  
 3800  
 14 March 1966

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)  
 Subj: Intelligence Summary # 59, Period Ending 140600H March 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operations.

- (1) Weather. Cloudy, with no effect on operations.
- (2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
- (3) Astronomical Data.

<u>DATE</u>	<u>SUNRISE</u>	<u>SUNSET</u>	<u>MOONRISE</u>	<u>MOONSET</u>	<u>PHASE</u>
15 Mar	0655	1815	0204	1320	Last

b. Enemy Activity.

(1) At 130717H, a Company "I" patrol reported apprehending 7 VCS in the vicinity of (AT 975613). The suspects were evacuated to ITT for investigation.

(2) At 130835H, a Company "I" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 981611) reported receiving 10 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 981609). The Marines directed 100 rounds S/A fire at the VC position with unknown results. No USMC casualties were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

(3) At 130945H, a Company "L" patrol reported discovering an M-26 grenade rigged to detonate with a trip wire at (AT 954654). The report indicated the grenade was placed in a metal canister (size not indicated), and positioned in a tunnel 3'X3'X6' deep. Both the tunnel and explosive device were destroyed with demolitions.

(4) At 131320H, the Battalion S-3 provided information on a Company "I" Search and Destroy operation conducted on 13 March in the vicinity of (AT 976602). The following incidents were reported:

CONFIDENTIAL

(a) Destroyed 2 tunnels and a trench line (size not indicated) in the vicinity of (LT 976602).

(b) Destroyed 1 bunker 2'X22'X3' deep at (LT 978603).

(c) Destroyed 1 tunnel 5'X5'X7' deep at (LT 978602).

(d) Destroyed 1 tunnel 2'X4'X6' deep at (LT 980603).

(e) Destroyed 2 tunnels 3'X3'X15' deep at (LT 981602).

(f) Destroyed 1 tunnel (reinforced with wood) 2'X3'X7' deep at (LT 982603).

(g) Destroyed 2 freshly dug punji traps (size not indicated) at (LT 987615).

(h) Discovered 1 U.S. medicine bag at (LT 979614) which will be evacuated to the Battalion S-2 for evaluation.

The report indicated that the tunnels did not appear to have been freshly dug, but appeared to have been occupied and maintained.

(5) At 131402H, an Aerial Observer reported observing a new automatic weapon position (size not indicated) at (LT 952582).

(6) At 131710H, a Company "M" patrol operating in the vicinity of (LT 971681), reported observing 3 VC entering a tree line at (LT 966686). The Marines directed 100 rounds S/A fire at the enemy position, at which time an ARVN unit positioned at (LT 973685) began firing at the same VC. The Marines pursued the VC by fire, but did not physically pursue because of the ARVN unit. No casualties were reported.

(7) At 132045H, the Company "I" river block positioned at (LT 973611) reported hearing Vietnamese voices being broadcasted over a loudspeaker an estimated 200 meters to the S.E. The report indicated the broadcasting began at 2000H, and ended at 2045h.

(8) At 132323H, HIEU MUC District Headquarters reported that a VC propaganda team crossed the SONG YEN at 2315H vicinity (LT 960685) to operate in BO BAN (1) tonight.

c. Information Received from Villagers. None.

d. <u>Viet Cong Casualties</u>	<u>For 24 hours</u>	<u>Total to date</u>
VC KIA (Confirmed)	0	454
VC KIA (Probable)	0	186
VC WIA (Probable)	0	121
VC Captured	0	19
VC Rallyers	0	11
VC Suspects	7	233

  
e. Destroyed and Captured Enemy Material. See 1. b. (3) and (4)  
this INTSUM.

f. Destroyed Enemy Positions and/or Fortifications. See 1. b. (3) and (4)  
this INTSUM.

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21's, AN/TPS-1's, and Weapons Sight,  
Infra-Red.

(1) No change since INTSUM #46.



E. T. MC GEE  
By direction

File 3

## HEADQUARTERS

3d Battalion, 3d Marines, Marine #23  
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

2/ETM/wgl

3800

15 March 1966

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)  
 Subj: Intelligence Summary # 60, Period Ending 150600H March 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.a. Characteristics of the Area of Operations.

- (1) Weather. Cloudy and overcast with no effect on operations.
- (2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
- (3) Astronomical Data.

<u>DATE</u>	<u>SUNRISE</u>	<u>SUNSET</u>	<u>MOONRISE</u>	<u>MOONSET</u>	<u>PHASE</u>
16 Mar	0655	1858	0256	1412	Last

b. Enemy Activity.

(1) At 141010H, a Company "I" security patrol accompanying an engineer unit observed 1 male apparently placing a mine in road vicinity (AT 985633). When patrol was sighted by individual, he fled west into THAM CLM #3 (AT 974626). The patrol pursued and noted comm. wire leading from road toward village. As patrol approached the village it was fired on by an estimated 4 to 5 Viet Cong vicinity (AT 968626) with 2 automatic weapons and 2 rifles. The squad returned fire and assaulted into village. A second squad was dispatched from (AT 970620) and as it approached the western end of village, was taken under fire by an estimated 5 VC in vicinity of (AT 970629). A running fire fight ensued with one squad approaching from the west and one from the east toward the center of the village. The VC fired an estimated 400 rds of S/A and patrol elements expended approx. 500 rds M-14 and 300 rds M-60 ammo. During the search of the village, 10 males were apprehended in houses and 1 was found hiding in a spider hole. All 11 were evacuated to IIT. The comm wire previously noted was traced and a 15 lb shape charge was found and turned over to engineers.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(2) At 141400H, Company "L" received a report from HIEU DUC District Headquarters that a squad of VC had organized the villagers of BO BAN (1) (AT 960686) and were gathering rice. The District chief requested that all persons in the above area be apprehended and delivered to District Headquarters if forces were available. Two platoons were dispatched from Hill #22 and "Sparrow Hawk" was requested and dispatched to the area. A total of 63 suspicious persons were apprehended and delivered to HIEU DUC District Headquarters. Villagers were lectured by District chief and questioning of individuals furnished information on a VC located in the vicinity. A PF unit will conduct a sweep of this area on 15 March.

(3) At 141430H, a Company "M" patrol discovered 2 tunnels 3'X3'X6' deep vicinity of (AT 977677) and (AT 973678). Both were checked visually and then destroyed with 5 lbs of demolition each.

(4) At 141630H, Company "I" squad at (AT 963609) observed 2 males digging a hole vicinity (AT 968605). One male got into the hole and the other camouflaged the top. Fired 4 90MM tank rds and observed a direct hit. 1 VC KIA (probable) was reported.

(5) At 142010H, Company "L" C.P. located vicinity (AT 953667) received 8 rds of S/L fire from the N.E. of their position. They were unable to determine exact source of fire. No casualties were reported.

(6) At 142300H, a Company "M" platoon position vicinity (AT 962653) reported 2 grenades detonated outside the platoon position. Marines returned fire on the suspected VC position, illuminated and searched the area but were unable to make contact with the VC. No casualties were reported.

c. Information Received from Villageers. None.

d. Viet Cong Casualties      For 24 Hours      Total to Date.

VC KIA (Confirmed)	0	454
VC KIA (Probable)	1	187
VC WIA (Probable)	0	121
VC Captured	0	19
VC Rallyers	0	11
VC Suspects	11	244

e. Destroyed and Captured Enemy Material. See 1. b. (1) this INTSUM.

f. Destroyed Enemy Positions and/or Fortifications. See 1. b. (3) this INTSUM.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21's, AN/TPS-1's, and Weapons Sight, Infra-  
Red.

JOSHUA W. DORSEY III

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

File 3

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Battalion, 3d Marines, Marine #23  
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

2/ETM/wgl  
3800  
26 March 1966

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)  
Subj: Intelligence Summary # 61, Period Ending 160600H, March 1966

1. Summary Of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operations.

- (1) Weather. Clearing to moderate with no effect on operations.
- (2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
- (3) Astronomical Data.

<u>DATE</u>	<u>SUNRISE</u>	<u>SUNSET</u>	<u>MOONRISE</u>	<u>MOONSET</u>	<u>PHASE</u>
17 Mar	0654	1858	0345	1506	Last

b. Enemy Activity.

(1) At 151115H, a Company "I" patrol reported receiving 2 Viet Cong ralliers in the vicinity of (AT 987629). The ralliers surrendered 5 M-79 rounds, 1 M-26 grenade, 1 steel helmet, 1 flashlight (US), and 1 cartridge belt with pouch, which will be evacuated to the Regimental S-2 for evaluation.

(2) At 151215H, a Company "I" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 962639), reported receiving 50 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned in cane fields at (AT 961634), (AT 967643) and (AT 965644). The Marines directed 125 rounds S/A fire, and 13 81MM mortar rounds at the enemy positions and the enemy fire ceased. A search of the area failed to reveal any sign of enemy casualties. No casualties were reported.

(3) At 151500H, a Company "I" patrol reported apprehending 5 female VC at (AT 967638). The report indicated the 5 CHIEU HOI ralliers with the patrol pointed out the females as being VC. The ralliers stated they had operated in the area last year, and remember the females as being active Viet Cong. The females were evacuated to IIT for interrogation.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(4) At 151610H, Company "L" elements located vicinity (AT 958640) and Company "M" elements located vicinity (AT 960646) received an estimated 20 rounds S/A fire from undetermined number of VC located vicinity (AT 966643). Company "M" element closed on area but was unable to gain contact. No casualties were reported.

(5) At 152105H, a Company "L" L.P. positioned at (AT 956666) detected movement to the front of their position. The Marines directed 1 M-26 grenade and 1 round hand illumination at the suspected enemy position with unknown results. A search of the area failed to reveal any signs of enemy casualties. No casualties were reported.

c. Information received from VN Villagers. None.

d. Viet Cong Casualties      For 24 Hours      Total to Date.

VC KIA (Confirmed)	0	454
VC KIA (Probable)	0	187
VC WIA (Probable)	0	121
VC Captured	5	24
VC Ralliers	2	13
VC Suspects	0	244

e. Destroyed and Captured Enemy Material. See 1. b. (1) this INTSUM.

f. Destroyed Enemy Positions and/or Fortifications. None.

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21's, AN/TPS-1's, and Weapons Sight, Infra-Red.

(1) No change since INTSUM # 46.

*ET Mc Gee*

E. T. MC GEE  
By direction



File

HEADQUARTERS  
 3d Battalion, 3d Marines, Marine #23  
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

2/ETM/wgl  
 3800  
 17 March 1966

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 62, Period Ending 170600H, March 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operations.

- (1) Weather. Cloudy with no effect on operations.
- (2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
- (3) Astronomical Data.

<u>DATE</u>	<u>SUNRISE</u>	<u>SUNSET</u>	<u>MOONRISE</u>	<u>MOONSET</u>	<u>PHASE</u>
17 Mar	0653	1858	0429	1557	Last

b. Enemy Activity.

(1) At 161612H, a Company "L" patrol reported destroying a punji trap at (AT 954653). The report indicated the trap was rigged with a CHICOM grenade positioned to detonate with a trip wire.

(2) At 161750H, a grader (earth-mover) detonated an unidentified type mine at (AT 981628). The report indicated the explosion caused no damage to the machine except for blowing 1 of the tires. No casualties were reported.

(3) At 162120H, a Company "L" BLD positioned at (AT 953666) detected movement to the front of the Marine position. The Marines directed 1 claymore mine, and 2 M-26 grenades during which time they reported receiving 1 grenade from close range. The Marines physically pursued the enemy, and observed 1 VC run into a tree line at (AT 953666). The Marines directed 5 M-79 rounds at the fleeing VC and continued to pursue until contact was lost in thick brush. No casualties were reported.

(4) At 162122H, HIEU DUO District H.Q. reported that a local PF unit (size not stated) encountered a squad of VC vicinity of (AT 946687). The VC were reported to have one BAR. The VC broke contact and headed east toward BO BAN (1). The duration and extent of fire fight was not stated and no casualties were reported.

(5) at 170015H, ARVN outpost located vicinity (AT 948584) was reported under attack. Company "I" directed 256 81MM mortar rounds in support of 1st Co, 1st Bn, 51st ARVN Regt. No additional information available.

(6) At 170155H, Company "I" river block located vicinity (AT 973621) observed a small boat moving south to north on river. The Marines directed 60 rounds S/A fire sinking the boat. It was not determined if any one was in the boat. No casualties were reported.

(7) At 170410H, the Company "I" river block positioned at (AT 973611) reported receiving an undetermined number of hand or rifle grenades from VC positioned in the vicinity of (AT 973615). One squad was diverted from ambush position at (AT 978627) to a blocking position at (AT 981622). One squad with accompanying tank was dispatched to river block position. One platoon was dispatched to conduct thorough search from southwest to northwest of the river block. Tank illuminated area and observed 1 VC, 90MM tank rd appeared to hit VC. Searching unit found 1 VC body at (AT 973615) with 2 automatic carbines and 1-M-14 cartridge belt and unreported amount of ammunition. At (AT 975615) an additional VC body was found armed with grenades. Three USMC KIA and 2 USMC WIA were reported. Two VC KIA were reported. Additional information will be provided when available.


c. Information received from VN Villagers. None.

d.. Viet Cong Casualties      For 24 Hours      Total to Date.

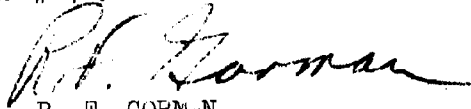
VC KIA (Confirmed)	2	456
VC KIA (Probable)	0	187
VC WIA (Probable)	0	121
VC Captured	0	24
VC Rallies	0	13
VC Suspects	0	244

e. Destroyed and Captured Enemy Material. See 1. b. (1) and (7) this INTSUM.

f. Destroyed Enemy Positions and/or Fortifications. NONE.

 g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21's, AN/TPS-1's, and Weapons Sight, Infra-  
Red.

(1) No change since INTSUM # 46.

  
R. F. GORMEN  
By direction



File 3

## HEADQUARTERS

3d Battalion, 3d Marines, Marine #23  
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 o/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

2000Z/2100Z

3800

18 March 1966

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)  
 Subj: Intelligence Summary # 63, Period ending 180600H, March 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

- (1) Weather. Clear skies with no effect on operations.
- (2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
- (3) Astronomical Data.

<u>DATE</u>	<u>SUNRISE</u>	<u>SUNSET</u>	<u>MOONRISE</u>	<u>MOONSET</u>	<u>PHASE</u>
19 Mar	0652	1858	0511	1647	Last

b. Enemy Activity.

(1) At 170615H, Company "L" elements taking part in "County Fair", reported apprehending 4 VCS in the vicinity of (AT 967696) which were evacuated to the ARVN C.P. located in CAM NE (4) for interrogation.

(2) At 171130H, Company "I" provided additional information on the VC attack on the river block (see 170410H, entry INTSUM # 62). The report stated that when the Marines directed 1 claymore mine at the VC, screams were heard, and a search of the area revealed drag marks indicating 1 VC probable KIA. When reinforcements engaged the VC, 2 additional VC were seen to fall, indicating an additional 2 VC probable WIA.

(3) At 171205H, an Aerial Observer reported receiving an undetermined amount of S/L fire from VC positions at (AT 965670). Company "L" directed 26 81mm mortar rounds at the suspected enemy position with unknown results. No casualties were reported.

(4) At 171345H, the Company "I" river block positioned at (AT 973613) reported receiving 2 rounds S/L fire from VC positioned at (AT 976609). The Marines directed 100 rounds S/L fire and 2 90mm rounds at the enemy position with unknown results. No casualties were reported.

(5) At 171630H, Company "M" reported destroying 2 fighting holes 3'X3'X2' at (LT 964576) and 1 fighting hole 3'X2' at (LT 973677).

(6) At 171650H, HMM LUG District Headquarters informed the Battalion S-3 that 2 of the 65 rice harvesters turned into HMM LUG on 14 March (Sparrow Hawk and Company "L") were found to be VC after interrogation.

(6) At 172002H, a Company "L" SID positioned at (LT 958659), detected movement to the front of the Marines position. The Marines directed 3 M-28 grenades at the suspected enemy position with unknown results. A search of the area failed to reveal any sign of enemy casualties. No casualties were reported.

(8) At 172010H, the Company "I" river block positioned at (LT 973611) reported receiving 100 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (LT 972616). The Marines directed 1000 rounds S/A fire, 8 grenades 30 m-79 rounds, 5 3.5 inch WP rounds ~~3.5 inch WP rounds~~, and 70 60mm mortar rounds at the enemy positions, and physically pursued the VC until contact was broken. A search of the area failed to reveal any enemy casualties. No USMC casualties were reported.

c. Information received from VN Villagers. None.

d. Viet Cong Casualties      For 24 Hours      Total to Date.

VC KIA (Confirmed)	0	456
VC KIA (Probable)	1	188
VC WIA (Probable)	2	123
VC Captured	0	24
VC Rallyers	0	13
VC Suspects	4	248

e. Destroyed and Captured Enemy Material. None.

f. Destroyed Enemy Positions and/or Fortifications. See 1. b. (5) this INTSUM.

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21's, AN/TPS-1's, and weapons sight, Infra-Red.

(1) No change since INTSUM #46.

*E T Mc Gee*

E. T. MC GEE  
By direction

3 File

## HEADQUARTERS

3d Battalion, 3d Marines, Marine #23  
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 c/o FPO San Francisco, California 96602

2/20M/8166  
 3800  
 19 March 1966

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 64, Period Ending 190600H, March 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

- (1) Weather. Cloudy and overcast with no effect on operations.
- (2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
- (3) Astronomical Data.

DATE	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET	PHASE
20 Mar	0652	1858	-----	-----	Last

b. Enemy Activity.

(1) At 181140H, a Company "M" patrol reported tripping an unidentified hand grenade which was rigged to detonate with a trip wire at (AT 965652). The report indicated the device was positioned on the edge of a stream, with the trip wire positioned underwater. Four USMC WIA were reported.

(2) At 181818H, a Company "L" patrol reported destroying a tunnel 3'X5'X15' long at (AT 958658).

(3) At 182110H, a Company "M" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 976676), reported observing 2 VC positioned 50 meters to the south. The Marines directed 10 rounds S/A fire, and physically pursued the enemy until contact was lost because of darkness. No casualties were reported.

(4) At 182300H, a Company "I" S/L positioned at (AT 969613) detected movement to the front of the Marines position. The Marines directed 10 rounds S/A at the suspected enemy position, but a search of the area failed to reveal any sign of enemy casualties. No casualties were reported.

At 182315H, a Company "A" patrol reported discovering a hole (size not indicated) covered with straw mat at (AT 956656). The report indicated 2 bamboo poles were placed across the mat with rocks positioned on either side. The report stated the hole is believed to be booby trapped, and will be checked at first light on 19 March. Additional information will be provided when available.

c. Information received from VN Villagers. None.

d. Viet Cong Casualties      For 24 hour      Total to date.

7VC KIA (Confirmed)	0	456
VC KIA (Probable)	0	188
VC WIA (Probable)	0	123
VC Captured	0	24
VC Raiders	0	13
VC Suspects	0	248

e. Destroyed and Captured Enemy Material. None.

f. Destroyed Enemy Positions and/or Fortifications. See 1. b. (2) this INTSUM.

g. Disposition of LN/TPS-21's, LN/TPS-1's, and Weapons Sight, Infra-Red.

(1) No change since INTSUM # 46.

*E T Mc Gee*

E. T. MC GEE

By direction

## HEADQUARTERS

3d Battalion, 3d Marines, Marine #23  
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

2/ETM/wgl  
 3800  
 20 March 1966

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 65, Period Ending 200600H, March 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

- (1) Weather. Cloud and overcast with no effect on operations.
- (2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
- (3) Astronomical Data.

<u>DATE</u>	<u>SUNRISE</u>	<u>SUNSET</u>	<u>MOONRISE</u>	<u>MOONSET</u>	<u>PHASE</u>
21 Mar	0651	1858	-----	----	Last

b. Enemy Activity.

(1) At 190830H, Company "I" (-) operating in the vicinity of (AT 975599), reported receiving 15 rounds S/A fire from an estimated 25 VC who were seen running into a treeline at (AT 973598). The Marines directed 200 rounds S/A fire, 2 3.5 inch W.P. rounds, and 10 90MM rounds at the enemy position, and physically pursued the fleeing VC until contact was lost in heavy brush. No casualties were reported.

(2) At 190925H, Company "I" (-) reported apprehending 3 VCS at (AT 975583) for being of military age. The suspects were evacuated to PPT for investigation.

(3) At 191020H, a Company "L" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 953653) reported receiving 80 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 952651). The Marines directed 500 rounds S/A fire, 16 M-79 rounds, and 31 81MM mortar rounds at the enemy position, and observed 2 VC fall as if hit by the Marines fire. The Marines physically pursued the fleeing VC, and a search of the area revealed 1 VC KIA (body count), and blood stains indicating 1 VC probable WIA. Various documents and several expended 7.62, carbine, and caliber .30 cartridge were found in the area and evacuated to the Battalion S-2. 1 USMC WIA was reported.



(4) At 191600h, Company "I" (-) reported destroying the following:

(a) 2 tunnels 3'X4'X6' deep at (AT 967595).

(b) 2 tunnels 2'X2'X8' deep at (AT 974598).

(c) 3 tunnels 2'X2'X8' deep at (AT 961595).

(d) a VC meeting place (building) 12'X15' which contained a table and blackboard. The building also had 15 fighting holes, each containing a 2'X2'X4' tunnel, positioned around it.

(e) 1 tunnel 40'X2'X3' deep at (AT 973589).

(5) At 191600h, a Company "L" patrol reported destroying an M-26 grenade rigged to detonate with a trip wire at (AT 953647).

(6) At 191600h, the Battalion S-3 provided information on Operation County Fair held in the complex of CAM NE on 19 March. The following incidents were reported:

(a) ARVN forces captured 1 VC hiding in a hole at (AT 964585)

(b) ARVN forces killed 2 VC and captured 4 VC hiding in a hole at (AT 967687). One M-1 rifle, 1 carbine (US), 1 .38 caliber S.W. pistol, 1 M-14 rifle, 100 rounds 7.62 ammunition, 2 loaded M-14 magazines, 1 empty M-14 magazine, 3 CHICOM grenades, 1 M-26 grenade, and various documents were recovered from the VC.

(c) Eight VCS apprehended in CAM NE (3) by ARVN forces. Additional information will be provided when available.

(7) At 192330h, a Company "L" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 953678) reported observing 2 VC positioned at (AT 952678). The Marines directed 4 rounds S/A fire, 1 M-79 round, 1 M-26 grenade, and 8 81mm illumination rounds at the enemy position, and physically pursued the fleeing VC until contact was lost in a tree line. No casualties were reported.

c. Information received from VN Villagers.

(1) At 191600h, the villagers of LONG PHU (1). (AT 949630) told a Company "L" patrol there were 2 VC buried in the hamlet on 8 March. The villagers stated the VC were killed in the fighting on 6 March (see 061940h entry INTSUM # 53). Two VC KIA (body count) will be claimed in this INTSUM's box scores.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

d. <u>Viet Cong Casualties</u>	<u>For 24 hour</u>	<u>Total to date.</u>
VC KIA (Confirmed)	3	459
VC KIA (Probable)	0	188
VC WIA (Probable)	1	124
VC Captured	0	24
VC Rallyers	0	13
VC Suspects	11	259

e. Destroyed and Captured Enemy Material. See 1. b. (3) and (5) this INTSUM.

f. Destroyed Enemy Positions and/or Fortifications. See 1. b. (4) this INTSUM.

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21's, AN/TPS-1's, and weapons sight, Infra-Red.

(1) No change since INTSUM # 46.

*E. T. Mc GEE*  
E. T. MC GEE  
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

File

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Battalion, 3d Marines, Marine #23  
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

2/ETM/wg1  
3800  
21 March 1966

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn S-2)  
Subj: Intelligence Summary # 66, Period.

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

- (1) Weather. Clearing to moderate with no effect on operations.
- (2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
- (3) Astronomical Data.

<u>DATE</u>	<u>SUNRISE</u>	<u>SUNSET</u>	<u>MOONRISE</u>	<u>MOONSET</u>	<u>PHASE</u>
22 Mar	0650	1859	----	----	New

b. Enemy Activity.

(1) At 200707H, a Company "I" patrol operating in the vicinity of (LT 966643), reported receiving 2 rounds S/A fire from 4 VC positioned at (LT 965646). The Marines directed 100 rounds S/A fire, and observed 1 VC fall as if struck by the Marines fire. The Marines physically pursued the fleeing VC until contact was lost in a tree line. One VC probable KIA was reported. No USMC casualties were reported.

(2) At 200710H, a Company "I" patrol reported apprehending 1 VCS at (LT 964643) and evacuated to ITT for interrogation.

(3) At 201030H, a Company "I" patrol reported destroying a tunnel 4'x4'x8' deep at (LT 966642).

(4) At 201400H, the Battalion S-3 provided information on a Company "L" operation conducted on 20 March the following incidents were reported

- (a) Destroyed a tunnel 4'x4'x15' deep at (LT 946679).
- (b) Destroyed a tunnel 4'x4'x20' deep at (LT 947675).

One hundred feet of communication wire was found inside the company area.

(5) At 201830H, a Company "L" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 954652), reported receiving 5 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 953646). The Marines directed 230 rounds of S/A fire and physically pursued the fleeing VC until contact was lost in a treeline. A search of the area revealed 1 VC KIA (body count), and 2 VC probable WIA as indicated by blood trails and drag marks. No USMC casualties were reported.

(6) At 201905H, a tank in support of Company "I" (AT 968612) reported spotting approximately 25 VC in the vicinity of (AT 983603). The Marines directed 12 90MM rounds at the VC position with direct hits on target. Six VC probable KIA, and 9 VC probable WIA were reported.

(7) At 210005H, a Company "L" security element positioned at (AT 957667) reported movement to the front of their position. A patrol was dispatched, and a search of the area revealed 1 VC who will be evacuated to ITT on 21 March when transportation becomes available.

c. Information received from VN Villagers. None.

d. Viet Cong Casualties      For 24 Hour      Total to Date.

VC KIA (Confirmed)	1	460
VC KIA (Probable)	6	194
VC WIA (Probable)	12	136
VC Captured	0	24
VC Rallyers	0	13
VC Suspects	2	253

e. Destroyed and Captured Enemy Material. See 1. b. (4) this INTSUM.

f. Destroyed Enemy Positions and/or Fortifications. See 1. b. (3) and (4) this INTSUM.

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21's, AN/TPS-1's, and Weapons Sight, Infra-Red.

(1) No change since INTSUM # 46.

*E T Mc Gee*  
E. T. MC GEE  
By direction

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## HEADQUARTERS

3d Battalion, 3d Marines, Marine 423  
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 o/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

2/ETM/wgl  
 3800  
 22 March 1966

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn S-2)  
 Subj: Intelligence Summary # 67, Period Ending 220600 March 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation

- (1) Weather. Partly cloudy and overcast.
- (2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
- (3) Astronomical Data.

<u>DATE</u>	<u>SUNRISE</u>	<u>SUNSET</u>	<u>MOONRISE</u>	<u>MOONSET</u>	<u>PHASE</u>
23 Mar	0649	1859	----	----	New

b. Enemy Activity.

- (1) At 211728H, a Company "L" patrol reported:
  - (a) Destroying 1 cave 2'X2'X10' deep at (AT 955651)
  - (b) Discovering 1 underwater cave entrance at (AT 955653) which will be destroyed at a later date.
  - (c) Discovering 1 cave 2'X2'X10' deep at (AT 955654) which will be destroyed at a later date.
- (2) At 211800H, a Company "M" patrol reported destroying an M-26 grenade rigged to detonate with a trip wire. The report indicated the grenade and trip wire were positioned in a punji trap 2'X2'X3' deep which was also destroyed.
- (3) At 212250H, the Company "L" river block positioned at (AT 973611) reported receiving 1 round s/a fire from VC positioned at (AT 978613). The fire was not repeated and the exact enemy position could not be determined. No casualties were reported.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

c. Information received from VN Villagers. ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

d. <u>Viet Cong Casualties</u>	<u>For 24 Hour</u>	<u>Total to Date.</u>	<u>*Results of</u>
VC KIA (Confirmed)	*2	462	combined operation
VC KIA (Probable)	0	194	County Fair held
VC WIA (Probable)	0	136	on 19 March 1966
VC Captured	*5	29	
VC Rallyers	0	13	
VC Suspects	*8	261	

c. Destroyed and Captured Enemy Material. See 1. b. (2) this INTSUM.

f. Destroyed Enemy positions and/or Fortifications. See 1. b. (1) and (2) this INTSUM.

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21's, AN/TPS-1's, and Weapons Sight, Infra-Red.

(1) No change since INTSUM # 46.

*E T M C GEE*

E. T. MC GEE  
By direction

## HEADQUARTERS

3d Battalion, 3d Marines, Marine #23  
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 o/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

2/ETM/wgl  
 3800  
 23 March 1966

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 68, Period Ending 230600 March 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

- (1) Weather. Clearing to moderate with no effect on operations.
- (2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
- (3) Astronomical Data.

<u>DATE</u>	<u>SUNRISE</u>	<u>SUNSET</u>	<u>MOONRISE</u>	<u>MOONSET</u>	<u>PHASE</u>
23 Mar	0648	1859	----	----	New

b. Enemy Activity.

(1) At 220630H, a Company "I" patrol reported detonating a 155MM artillery round (dud) that was rigged to detonate with a trip wire. One USMC KIA was reported.

(2) At 220659H, a Company "L" patrol reported apprehending 1 VCS at (AT 927609) for being of military age. The suspect was evacuated to ETT for investigation.

(3) At 220808H, helicopters reported receiving an undetermined amount of S/a fire from (AT 975607), and (AT 973603). The fire was not returned because of friendly units operating in the area. No casualties were reported.

(4) At 221000H, a Company "I" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 945594), reported observing 4 armed VC positioned at (AT 944592). The Marines directed 300 rounds S/a fire at the enemy position, and observed 1 VC fall as struck by the Marines fire. The Marines could not pursue because of the VC being south of the SONG AI NGHIA river. One VC probable WIA reported.

(5) At 221130H, a Company "I" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 953599), reported receiving 10 rounds S/A fire from 4 VC positioned at (AT 955595). The Marines directed 160 rounds S/A fire, 3 M-79 rounds, and 2 LAW's, and observed 2 VC fall as if struck by the Marines fire. No USMC casualties were reported. One VC KIA (observed body count) and 1 VC probable WIA were reported.

(6) At 221523H, a Company "I" patrol reported destroying a 155MM artillery round rigged as a mine. The report indicated the round was placed under the surface of the ground, and contained a pressure type detonator.

(7) At 221345H, villagers told Company "M" that the VC were going to hold a meeting in AN TRACH (2), (AT 968654). One Marine and the Company "M" pacification team all dressed as VC moved to the vicinity of AN TRACH (2) in a search for the VC. At 1420H, the patrol observed 5 VC approaching AN TRACH (2) from the south. The patrol directed 90 rounds S/A fire at the enemy position and observed 2 VC fall. The patrol pursued, and a search of the area revealed 1 VC KIA (body count), and 1 CHICOM grenade. One VC probable WIA was also reported.

(8) At 221450H, a Company "M" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 956639), reported observing 5 VC moving across a rice paddy at (AT 954634) carrying what was believed to be a wounded VC. The Marines directed 150 rounds S/A fire at the enemy position, and observed 3 VC fall as is struck by the Marines fire. The Marines physically pursued, and a search of the area revealed blood trails and drag marks. Three VC probable WIA were reported.

(9) At 221720H, a Company "L" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 950635) reported observing 3 VC positioned at (AT 952635). Two warning shots were ignored as the VC attempted to swim east across the SONG YEN. The Marines directed 150 rounds S/A fire killing 2 VC (body count), and wounding 1 VC, who made it to shore and managed to crawl into thick brush. No equipment was recovered.

c. Information received from VN Villagers. See entry 221345H, this INTSUM.

d. <u>Viet Cong Casualties</u>	<u>For 24 Hour</u>	<u>Total to Date.</u>
VC KIA (Confirmed)	4	466
VC KIA (Probable)	0	194
VC WIA (Probable)	7	143
VC Captured	0	29
VC Ralliers	0	13
VC Suspects	1	262

e. Destroyed and Captured Enemy Material. See 1. b. (6) this INTSUM.



DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

- f. Destroyed Enemy positions and/or Fortifications. None.
- g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21's, AN/TPS-1's, and Weapons Sight,  
Infra-Red.

(1) No change since INTSUM # 46.

*E. T. Mc GEE*  
E. T. MC GEE  
By direction

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

File 3

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Battalion, 3d Marines, Marine #23  
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

2/EFM/wgl  
3800  
24 March 1966

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn S-2)  
Subj: Intelligence Summary # 69, Period Ending 240600 March 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

- (1) Weather. Clearing to moderate with no effect on operations.
- (2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
- (3) Astronomical Data.

<u>DATE</u>	<u>SUNRISE</u>	<u>SUNSET</u>	<u>MOONRISE</u>	<u>MOONSET</u>	<u>PHASE</u>
25 Mar	0647	1859	0842	2136	New

b. Enemy Activity.

(1) At 231855H, Company "M" (3/9) positioned at (AT 974594), reported receiving an undetermined amount of S/A fire from VC positioned to the SW. The Marines directed an undetermined amount of S/A fire at the enemy position, and the fire ceased. Two USMC WIA were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

(2) At 232145H, the Company "I" water point positioned at (AT 973611) reported observing 1 VC at (AT 974643). The Marines directed 25 rounds S/A fire at the enemy position, and heard the VC scream. The Marines pursued, but a search of the area failed to reveal any sign of VC casualties. One VC probable WIA was reported.

(3) At 240001H, Company "M" (3/9) positioned at (AT 973594) reported receiving 19 rounds S/A fire from 3 VC positioned at (AT 969594). The Marines directed 40 rounds S/A fire, and 28 105MM artillery rounds at the VC position, and the fire ceased. No casualties were reported.

c. Information received from VN Villagers. None.

CONFIDENTIAL

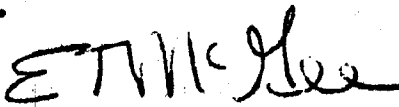
d. <u>Viet Cong Casualties</u>	<u>For 24 Hour</u>	<u>Total to Date.</u>
VC KIA (Confirmed)	0	466
VC KIA (Probable)	0	194
VC WIA (Probable)	1	144
VC Captured	0	29
VC Rallyers	0	13
VC Suspects	0	262

e. Destroyed and Captured Enemy Material. None.

f. Destroyed Enemy positions and/or Fortifications. None.

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21's, AN/TPS-1's, and Weapons Sight Infra-Red.

(1) No change INTSUM # 46.



E. T. MC GEE  
By direction

**CONFIDENTIAL**

HEADQUARTERS  
 3d Battalion, 3d Marines, Marine #23  
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

2/ETM/wgl  
 3800  
 25 March 1966

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn S-2)  
 Subj: Intelligence Summary # 70, Period Ending 250600 March 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

- (1) Weather. Clearing to moderate with no effect on operations.
- (2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
- (3) Astronomical Data.

<u>DATE</u>	<u>SUNRISE</u>	<u>SUNSET</u>	<u>MOONRISE</u>	<u>MOONSET</u>	<u>PHASE</u>
26 Mar	0646	1900	0921	2230	New

b. Enemy Activity.

(1) At 240907H, the Villagers of AN TRACH (1) told Marines of Company "M", that 3 VC were killed on the afternoon of 22 March during a fight with the Marines (see 221450H entry INTSUM # 68). Three VC probable WIA reported will be changed to 3 VC probable KIA in this INTSUM's box score.

(2) At 240930H, Company "M" (3/9) operating in the vicinity of (AT 977598) reported receiving 25 rounds S/A fire from 3 VC positioned at (AT 979597). The Marines directed 100 rounds S/A fire, and 26 107MM howtar rounds at the enemy position with good effect on target. A search of the area revealed blood stains and drag marks. Villagers in the area told the Marines the VC had retreated carrying 2 wounded. Two VC probable WIA were reported. One USMC WIA was reported.

(3) At 240955H, Company "M" (3/9) reported apprehended 2 VCS at (AT 971569) when the suspects attempted to elude the Marine patrol. The suspects were evacuated to IPT for investigation.

(4) At 241535H, Company "M" (3/9) reported destroying 5 reinforced (bamboo) bunkers 5'X7'X10' at (AT 980593).

(5) At 241650H, Company "M" (3/9) reported destroying 28 reinforced (bamboo) bunkers 5'X5'X7' at (AT 980590).

(6) At 241810H, helicopters in support of Company "M" (3/9) reported receiving an estimated 20 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 981598). Company "M" (3/9) elements in the area directed 150 rounds S/A fire, 8 60MM mortar rounds, 5 3.5 inch WP rounds, 4 LAW's 7 M-79 rounds, and 44 107MM howtar rounds at the enemy position and physically pursued the VC until contact was broken in a canefield. No casualties were reported.

(7) At 250115H, Company "M" (3/9) operating in the vicinity of (AT 970588) reported receiving 50 rounds S/A fire from approximately 10 VC positioned to the E, NW, SE, and W. The Marines directed 200 rounds S/A fire, 6 60MM mortars, 4 LAW's, 6 M-79 rounds, and 10 105MM artillery rounds at the enemy positions with good effect on target. No USMC casualties were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

(8) At 250030H, Company "E" operating in the vicinity of (AT 955598) reported receiving an estimated 60 60MM mortar rounds and an undetermined amount of S/A fire from VC positioned to the east. The Marines directed an undetermined amount of S/A fire, M-79 rounds, mortar rounds, and artillery rounds at the enemy positions, and likely avenue of withdrawal. As of 250730H, 39 VC KIA (body count) were reported, 8 weapons including 3 sub machine guns, 1 BAR, 1 7.62 Russian carbine, 1 M-1 rifle, 1,000 rounds 7.62 AMP, and an undetermined amount of 7.82 gear were recovered. Five USMC KIA, and 19 USMC WIA were reported. Additional information will be provided when available.

c. Information received from VN Villagers. See entry (1) and (2) this INTSUM.

d. <u>Viet Cong Casualties</u>	<u>For 24 Hour</u>	<u>Total to Date.</u>
VC KIA (Confirmed)	39	505
VC KIA (Probable)	3	197
VC WIA (Probable)	2	143
VC Captured	0	29
VC Rallyers	0	13
VC Suspects	2	264

e. Destroyed and Captured Enemy Material. See 1. b. (8) this INTSUM.

f. Destroyed Enemy positions and/or Fortifications. See 1. b. (4) and (5) this INTSUM.

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21's, AN/TPS-1's and Weapons Sight  
Infra-Red.

(1) No change since INTSUM # 46.

*E. T. Mc GEE*  
E. T. MC GEE  
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

File 3

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Battalion, 3d Marines, Marine #23  
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o WFO, San Francisco, California 96602

2/ETM/wgl  
3800  
26 March 1966

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn S-2)  
Subj: Intelligence Summary # 71, Period Ending 260600 March 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

- (1) Weather. Clearing to moderate with no effect on operations.
- (2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
- (3) Astronomical Data.

<u>DATE</u>	<u>SUNRISE</u>	<u>SUNSET</u>	<u>MOONRISE</u>	<u>MOONSET</u>	<u>PHASE</u>
27 Mar	0645	1700	1004	2325	New

b. Enemy Activity.

(1) At 251100H, Company "E" (2/9) reported discovering the imprint of 1 60MM mortar base plate at (AT 961597). The report indicated the mortar position had pieces of sugar cane as aiming stakes, and communication wire leading out of the position to the east. All was destroyed.

(2) At 251100H, a Company "E" (2/9) patrol reported destroying a tunnel 2'X3'X20' deep at (AT 961596).

(3) At 251245H, Company "E" reported destroying 2 81MM mortar positions at (AT 957594). The report indicated the positions were 50 meters apart. The report stated 17 81MM mortar canisters were found in the vicinity of the 2 positions as was a very large tunnel and trench line (no further information provided), which were destroyed.

(4) At 251630H, Company "E" (2/9) operating in the vicinity of (AT 943664) reported receiving 1 round S/A fire from (AT 946666) while transporting a village chief and 4 PF's by USMC vehicle (mule). The Marines directed 6 rounds S/A fire at the suspected enemy position with unknown results. No casualties were reported.

(5) At 251930H, a Company "M" platoon positioned at (AT 954668) reported receiving 75 rounds S/A fire and 6 M-79 rounds from 2 VC positioned at (AT 956662). The report indicated a Marine security element positioned at (AT 962660) received 40 rounds S/A fire from 4 VC positioned at (AT 959656). The Marines directed 150 rounds S/A fire, 15 M-79 rounds, 6 LAW's, and 15 81MM mortar rounds at the enemy positions with good effect on target. A search of the area failed to reveal any signs of VC casualties. No casualties were reported.

(6) At 252300H, a Company "M" platoon positioned at (AT 962661) reported receiving 200 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 960654). The Marines directed 200 rounds S/A fire, 8 60MM mortar rounds, and 12 81MM mortar rounds at the enemy position with good effect on target. No USMC casualties were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

#### LATE REPORT

(7) At 251530H, Company "E" (2/9) operating in the vicinity of (AT 931587) reported receiving 70 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 932588). The Marines directed 200 rounds S/A fire, 9 M-79 rounds, 5 LAW's, and 7 60MM mortar rounds at the enemy position and physically pursued the fleeing VC until contact was lost in a cane field. A search of the area revealed 1 VC KIA (body count), 1 VCC (found wounded and hiding from the Marines), and 8 VCS (all of military age). The VCS and VCC were evacuated to LPT for investigation. No USMC casualties were reported.

#### ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

(8) At 251600H, the Battalion S-3 provided additional information on the Company "E" encounter on 24 March (see 250030 entry INTSUM #70). A continued search of the area revealed 4 additional VC KIA (body count), and the following equipment.

- (a) 25 CHICOM and U.S. grenades
- (b) 1,000 additional rounds S/A ammo
- (c) 15 cartridge belt with pouches
- (d) 10 entrenching tools
- (e) 1 rifle grenade
- (f) 35 assorted magazines
- (g) Small amount of medical supplies

c. Information received from VN Villagers. None.



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

d. <u>Viet Cong Casualties</u>	<u>For 24 Hour</u>	<u>Total to Date.</u>
VC KIA (Confirmed)	5	510
VC KIA (Probable)	0	197
VC WIA (Probable)	0	143
VC Captured	1	30
VC Rallyers	0	13
VC Suspects	8	272

e. Destroyed and Captured Enemy Material. See 1. b. (8) this INTSUM.

f. Destroyed Enemy positions and/or fortifications. See 1. b. (1),  
(2) and (3) this INTSUM.

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21's, AN/TPS-1's and weapons Sight  
Infra-Red.

(1) No change since INTSUM # 46.

*E. T. Mc GEE*  
E. T. MC GEE  
By direction

File 3

## HEADQUARTERS

3d Battalion, 3d Marines, Marine #23  
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

2/ETM/wgl  
 3800  
 27 March 1966

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn S-2)  
 Subj: Intelligence Summary # 72, Period Ending 270600 March 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

- (1) Weather. Cloudy and overcast with no effect on operations.
- (2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
- (3) Astronomical Data.

<u>DATE</u>	<u>SUNRISE</u>	<u>SUNSET</u>	<u>MOONRISE</u>	<u>MOONSET</u>	<u>PHASE</u>
28 Mar	0645	1900	1053	----	New

b. Enemy Activity.

(1) At 260800H, Company "L" reported destroying 100 meters of trench line (size not indicated) at (AT 952553).

(2) At 260800H, Company "L" operating in the vicinity of (AT 952553) reported receiving 2 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned to the east. The VC fire was not repeated, and the exact enemy position could not be determined. No casualties were reported.

(3) At 260800H, Company "L" reported apprehending 1 VCS at (AT 948555), when a routine examination revealed he lacked adequate identification. The report indicated the suspect was of military age, and tried to elude the Marines. The suspect was evacuated to TTT for investigation.

(4) At 260830H, Company "L" reported apprehending 1 VCS at (AT 953555) for being of military age and attempting to elude the Marines. The suspect was evacuated to TTT for investigation.

(5) At 260955H, Company "L" reported apprehending 1 VCS at (AT 946555) for being of military age. The suspect was evacuated to IIT for investigation.

(6) At 261000H, Company "L" operating in the vicinity of (AT 950557) reported receiving 55 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 953553). The Marines directed 150 rounds S/A fire and 9 60MM mortars and physically pursued the fleeing VC until contact was lost in a tree line. A search of the area revealed a map case, 5 M-14 magazines, and 15 rounds S/A ammunition. No USMC casualties. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

(7) At 261100H, Company "K" reported destroying a tunnel 2'X4'X6' deep at (AT 946564).

(8) At 261200H, Company "E" (2/9) reported destroying 2 CHICOM grenades rigged to detonate with trip wires both in the vicinity of (AT 933574)

(9) At 261200H, Company "K" operating in the vicinity of (AT 946554) reported receiving 2 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 942569). The Marines directed 8 105MM artillery rounds at the enemy position with good effect on target. No USMC casualties were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

(10) At 261200H, Company "L" reported destroying 11 bunkers (size not indicated) at (AT 956548).

(11) At 261200H, Company "L" reported destroying a tunnel (size not indicated) at (AT 948556).

(12) At 261200H, Company "L" reported destroying 8 fighting holes 3'X3'X4' deep at (AT 956547).

(13) At 261200H, Company "L" reported destroying a cave 3'X3'X3' deep at (AT 955553).

(14) At 261220H, Company "L" operating in the vicinity of (AT 955553) reported observing 2 VC positioned at (AT 956547). The Marines directed 50 rounds S/A fire killing 1 VC (body count), and wounding the second VC who was seen to fall. The dead VC was armed with a weapon, but neither could be recovered because of the SONG VU GIA river.

(15) At 261232H, Company "L" operating in the vicinity of (AT 950551), reported observing 1 VC running toward a canefield at (AT 954547). The Marines directed 40 rounds S/A fire, and 2 M-79 rounds at the VC and observed him fall as if struck by the Marines fire. One VC probable KIA was reported.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(16) At 261235H, Company "L" reported destroying 8 fighting holes 3'X3'X4' deep and 105 meters of trench line at (AT 951551).

(17) At 261300H, the villagers of GIA BONG, (AT 933573) told Marines that the VC came and took 100 kilos of rice at each harvest. The villagers stated the VC come often to their hamlet, but do not stay long. The villagers continued that the VC many times take villagers to the mountains for political indoctrination.

(18) At 261330H, Company "E" (2/9) reported detonating what appeared to be an anti personnel mine (no further description reported) at (AT 938576). Four USMC WIA were reported.

(19) At 261350H, Company "L" reported apprehending 5 VCS at (AT 954555) for lack of adequate identification, and being of military age. The suspects were evacuated to IFT for investigation.

(20) At 261630H, Company "E" (2/9) operating in the vicinity of (AT 929577), reported receiving 10 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 935571). The Marines directed 50 rounds S/A fire and 2 M-79 rounds at the enemy position and physically pursued the fleeing enemy until contact was lost in a treeline. No casualties were reported.

(21) At 261700H, Company "M" (3/9) reported destroying 9 fighting holes 3'X3'X5' deep, and 27 bunkers 3'X5'X7' deep in the vicinity of (AT 943585).

(22) At 261700H, Company "L" reported directing an air strike against a VC fortified position located at (AT 954554). The report indicated the position consisted of buildings surrounded by fighting holes, reinforced bunkers, extensive trench lines, barbed wire and caves. The report stated an estimated 15 VC were located in the fortified complex, and were firing upon the aircraft as they made their first run. The planes delivered 8 500 pound GP bombs, 8 500 pound tanks of napalm and an undetermined amount of 20MM cannon fire with excellent effect on target. The fortification was reported destroyed, and 15 VC probable KIA.

(23) At 261925H, Company "E" operating in the vicinity of (AT 952573) reported observing 20 VC positioned at (AT 958575). The Marines directed 33 107 artillery rounds at the enemy position, and observed 4 VC fall as if struck by the fire. A search of the area could not be made because of a large stream. Four VC probable KIA was reported.

(24) At 262050H, a Company "I" security element positioned at (AT 973611), reported receiving 2 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 974615). The Marines directed 10 60MM mortar rounds and physically pursued the VC until contact was lost due to darkness. No casualties were reported.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

(25) In regards to the Company "E" contact on 25 March (see 250030H, entry INTSUM # 71), a search of the contact area revealed numerous pools, and trails of blood in addition to drag marks indicating an additional 20 VC probable KIA, and 20 VC probable WIA.

c. Information received from VN Villagers. See 1. b. (17) this INTSUM.

d. Viet Cong Casualties      For 24 Hour      Total to Date.

VC KIA (Confirmed)	1	511
VC KIA (Probable)	36	233
VC WIA (Probable)	21	164
VC Captured	0	30
VC Rallyers	0	13
VC Suspects	8	280

e. Destroyed and Captured Enemy Material. See 1. b. (8) this INTSUM.

f. Destroyed Enemy positions and/or Fortifications. See 1. b. (1), (7), (10), (11), (12), (13), (16), (21), and (22) this INTSUM.

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21's, AN/TPS-1's and Weapons Sight Infra-Red.

(1) No change since INTSUM # 46.

*E T McGee*

E. T. MC GEE

By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

File 3

HEADQUARTERS  
 3d Battalion, 3d Marines, Marine #23  
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, Calif. 96602

28 March 1966

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn S-2)  
 Subj: Intelligence Summary # 73, Period Ending 280600 March 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

- (1) Weather. Cloudy and overcast with no effect on operations.
- (2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
- (3) Astronomical Data.

<u>DATE</u>	<u>SUNRISE</u>	<u>SUNSET</u>	<u>MOONRISE</u>	<u>MOONSET</u>	<u>PHASE</u>
29 Mar	0644	1900	1149	0024	New

b. Enemy Activity.

(1) At 271050H, the resupply helicopters operating in the vicinity of (AT 956571), reported receiving an undetermined amount of S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 951566) and (AT 961568). Support aircraft directed 7 500 pound napalm bombs, and 15 5 inch rockets on the enemy position with excellent effect on target. No USMC casualties were reported. Five VC probable KIA were reported.

(2) At 271120H, a Company "E" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 941642) reported receiving 30 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 946642). The fire was not returned because of the possibility of friendly units operating in the area. No casualties were reported.

(3) At 271415H, Company "L" operating in the vicinity of (AT 967583) reported receiving 80 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned in a treeline and cane field from (AT 967575) to (AT 958576). The Marines directed 10 60MM mortar rounds, 10 81MM mortar rounds, and an air strike consisting of 6 500 pound napalm bombs, 8 250 pound fragmentation bombs, and 76 2.75 inch rockets at the enemy position with excellent effect on target. No USMC casualties were reported. Ten VC probable KIA were reported.

(4) At 271450H, Company "L" operating in the vicinity of (AT 965589) reported receiving 10 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 963593). The Marines directed 2 LAW's, and 2 3.5 inch rocket rounds at the enemy position with good effect on target. No casualties were reported.

(5) At 271450H, a Company "I" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 979612) reported receiving 1 round S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 980612). The Marines directed 15 rounds S/A fire and physically pursued the enemy until contact was lost in a cane field. No casualties were reported.

#### ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

(6) At 261700H, the District Chief of DAI LOC District told the Company "E" (2/9) that his agents reported that on the night of 24 March, (see 2500H entry INTSUM # 70) that VC carried more than 100 casualties from the area. In addition to the 20 VC probable WIA, and 20 VC probable KIA claimed in INTSUM # 72, (ADDITIONAL INFORMATION), an additional 60 VC probable KIA will be claimed in this INTSUM.

c. Information received from VN Villagers. See 1. b. (6) this INTSUM.

d. Viet Cong Casualties      For 24 Hour      Total to Date.

VC KIA (Confirmed)	0	511
VC KIA (Probable)	75	308
VC WIA (Probable)	1	165
VC Captured	0	30
VC Ralliers	0	13
VC Suspects	0	280

e. Destroyed and Captured Enemy Material. None.

f. Destroyed Enemy positions and/or Fortifications. None.

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21's, AN/TPS-1's and Weapons Sight Infra-Red.

(1) No change since INTSUM # 46.

*ETM GEE*

E. T. MC GEE  
By direction

#### LATE REPORTS

(7) At 271630H, a Company "I" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 979611) reported receiving 5 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 979609). The Marines directed 75 rounds S/A fire and 2 M-79 rounds at the enemy position and physically pursued until contact was lost. No casualties were reported.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(8) At 271738H, Company "L" operating in the vicinity of (AT 968601) reported receiving 40 rounds S/A fire from 5 VC positioned at (AT 968603). The Marines directed 125 rounds S/A fire at the enemy position, and physically pursued the fleeing VC until contact was broken. A search of the area revealed blood stains indicating 1 VC probable WIA. No USMC casualties were reported.

(9) At 272000H, a Company "M" security element positioned on Hill 22, reported receiving 10 rounds S/A fire from 4 VC positioned at (AT 955672). The Marines directed 100 rounds S/A fire and 6 81MM mortar rounds at the enemy position with excellent effect on target.

(10) At 272000H, a Company "M" security element positioned at (AT 963660) reported receiving 12 rounds S/A fire from 2 VC positioned at (AT 964665). The Marines directed 40 rounds S/A fire at the enemy position and physically pursued the fleeing VC until contact was broken. No casualties were reported.

**CONFIDENTIAL**



20 [REDACTED]  
 c. Information Received From Villagers. At 071215 [REDACTED] villagers of 0040 PHU (1), (AT 949629) told Company L that the VC who fired on the Company's patrol base on 6 March (see 061940H entry INTSUM #52), had come from the mountains in the vicinity of (AT 930635).

d. <u>Viet Cong Casualties.</u>	<u>For 24 hours</u>	<u>Total to Date</u>
VC KIA (Confirmed)	0	452
VC KIA (Probable)	0	177
VC WIA (Probable)	0	107
VC Captured	1*	19
VC Rallyers	0	11
VC Suspects	-3**	225

\*Result of IIT report

\*\*One VCS changed to VCC as a result of IIT report. Two VCS released by Swain 2 not taken to IIT.

e. Destroyed and Captured Enemy Material. None

f. Destroyed Enemy Positions and/or Fortifications. See 1.b.(2).

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21's, AN/PSR-1's, and weapons sight infra-red. No change from INTSUM #46.

*E. T. McGee*

E. T. MC GEE  
 By direction

[REDACTED]

DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion (Rein), 3d Marines  
DA NANG, VIETNAM  
061200H March 1966

Operation Plan 3-66

Ref: (a) Map: (to be announced)  
(b) 9thMar FragOrd 63-66, msg P 041255ZMar66

3D BN, 3D MARINES  
S&C # 019-66  
COPY 65 OF 65

Time Zone: Hotel

Task Organization. Annex A (Task Organization)

CO / 8  
70 / C  
0

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. See Annex B (Intelligence) (to be issued separately)

b. Friendly Forces.

- (1) 9th Marines maintains one battalion (-) on a 6 hour alert status on a continuous basis.
- (2) Remaining friendly forces to be announced commensurate with assigned mission and area of operations.

c. Attachments and Detachments. Annex A (Task Organization)

d. Assumptions.

- (1) That 3d Battalion, 3d Marines (-) (Rein), will be committed to operations outside the 9th Marines zone of action, on order.
- (2) That one rifle platoon (Rein) from resources of 9th Marines will be placed under OpCon 3d Battalion, 3d Marines for duration of contingency mission.

2. MISSION. On order, 3d Battalion (-) (Rein), 3d Marines assumes a 6 hour alert status prepared for deployment as Division General Reserve in areas outside the 9th Marines zone of action.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operation. On order, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines provides one battalion (-) (Rein), consisting of a Battalion Command Group, Company K (Rein), and Company L (Rein) to assume a 6 hour alert status prepared for deployment on any assigned mission in any assigned Division area of operation. Company I assumes responsibility for security of ASP #1. Companies K and L stage in such areas as directed, prepared for deployment on a 6 hour alert status. Company M relieves Company L of

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion (Rein), 3d Marines  
DA NANG, VIETNAM  
061200H March 1966

western sector of battalion zone of action. H&S Company provides 20 men to serve as forward Battalion Command Group security force. H&S Provisional Platoon augments CP security on Hill #22, under OpCon of Company M. One rifle platoon (Rein) is placed under OpCon of 3d Battalion, 3d Marines by higher headquarters, to serve as battalion zone of action reserve, and to provide battalion CP security. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines provides Regimental Mobile Reserve Company during periods of alert status. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines Command Group ~~assumes OpCon of Battalion zone of~~ action upon deployment of contingency forces.

- b. Company I (Rein). On order, Company I provide one rifle platoon (Rein) to relieve security platoon at ASP #1.
- c. Company K (Rein).
  - (1) On order, report to assembly area as directed in execution Frag Order to assume a 6 hour alert status.
  - (2) Upon execution, assume status as Regimental Mobile Reserve Company, prepared for commitment on any assigned mission within the 9th Marines zone of action.
  - (3) Be prepared for relief of responsibility of ASP #1 by platoon of Company I (or by H&S Provisional Platoon if executed during hours of darkness).
- d. Company L (Rein).
  - (1) On order, and upon contact relief by elements of Company M, report to assembly area as directed in execution Frag Order to assume a 6 hour alert status.
  - (2) Upon execution, attach FAC Team from Company M.
  - (3) Upon execution, transport one 81mm mortar squad from Company M to designated assembly area with Company L.
  - (4) Upon contact relief by Company M elements, detach one section 81mm mortar platoon, light section Ontos, and light section tanks to OpCon of Company M.
  - (5) Report when prepared to shift responsibility for assigned zone of action to Company M.
- e. Company M (Rein).
  - (1) On order, provide one rifle platoon (Rein) to effect contact relief of Company L elements on Hill #22.

C O [REDACTED]

3d Battalion (Rein), 3d Marines  
 DA NANG, VIETNAM  
 061200H March 1966

- (2) On order, effect contact relief of Company L elements on west side of footbridge (AT 961660).
  - (3) Upon execution, detach one 81mm mortar squad to proceed to Hill #22 with Company M platoon, for further transportation to designated assembly area with Company L.
  - (4) Upon execution, detach FAC Team to OpCon of Company L.
  - (5) Upon relieving Company L elements on Hill #22, assume OpCon of one section 81mm mortars, one light section Ontos, and one light section tanks located thereat.
  - (6) Upon relieving Company L elements, assume responsibility for western sector of 3d Battalion, 3d Marines zone of action to west of Song Yen River.
  - (7) Report to this Headquarters when ready to assume responsibility for Company L zone of action.
- f. H&S Company.

- (1) On order, detach Provisional Platoon to report to Company M on Hill #22 to augment Hill #22 security.
- (2) Be prepared, if so ordered, to provide Provisional Platoon to relieve Company K platoon at ASP #1 (if this plan is executed during hours of darkness).
  - (a) In such event, direct Provisional Platoon Commander to report to OpCon of Company M on Hill #22 following contact relief of H&S Provisional Platoon at ASP #1 by Company I platoon on following day.
- (3) Upon execution, provide one section 81mm mortar platoon in general support to report to S-3.
  - (a) Section will be composed of one squad from Company M, and one squad from CP.

g. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) Upon receipt of this plan, Company Commanders effect liaison with units concerned for effecting reliefs and assuming responsibilities herein directed for execution of this plan as an order.

DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion ( ), 3d Marines  
DA NANG, VIETNAM  
061200H March 1966

- (2) Upon execution, all units submit hourly situation reports on the hour regarding progress of subject reliefs and movements.
- (3) Units in alert status be prepared to lift by motor convoy, fixed wing aircraft, or helicopters to objective area.
- (4) All units in contingency force carry air panels.
- (5) All units in contingency force will wear armored vests.
- (6) This plan effective for planning on receipt and for execution on order.
- (7) Direct liaison authorized.
- (8) Addition of third and fourth rifle companies to Battalion (-) (Rein) task organization will be on order of higher headquarters.
- (9) Additional coordinating instructions to be announced at time of execution.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

a. Supply.

(1) Initial Levels.

- (a) Class I. Three (3) MCI's per man.
- (b) Class II. Two (2) days supply of batteries. Companies carry one mile of communications wire. Carry phones as directed by Company Commanders.
- (c) Class III. None
- (d) Class IV. None
- (e) Class V. Basic allowance
- (f) Water. Two (2) canteens per individual. Companies K and L, on execution of order, deliver 65 water cans to Battalion Supply.

(2) Resupply. To be announced.

DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion (Rein), 3d Marines  
DA NANG, VIETNAM  
061200H March 1966

b. Evacuation and Hospitalization.

- (1) Casualties requiring evacuation will be helilifted to nearest collecting and clearing station, unless otherwise directed.
- (2) Individual weapons, compasses, binoculars, classified documents, armored vest, and ammunition of casualties requiring evacuation, will be retained by company concerned. Personal valuables of KIA's will also be retained.

c. Transportation.

- (1) Transportation for relief of units and deployment to objective area will be as coordinated by S-4 at time of execution.

d. Miscellaneous.

- (1) Uniform and Equipment: Normal arms and equipment, poncho, helmet, I.D. tags, and armored vest. One entrenching tool per two individuals. Light marching pack with toilet articles, all available flashlights, one extra pair underwear and two pairs of socks.
- (2) Property NCO's of participating units will report to the S-4 prior to departure. These NCO's will assist in resupply of their respective companies during operation.
- (3) All personnel will have component parts in jungle kits, including extra water purification tablets, and salt tablets.
- (4) Emphasize control and care of water cans. All cans should be marked clearly.
- (5) Report by telephone ammunition expended during operation upon return to Battalion CP.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION ELECTRONICS. See Annex C (Communication Electronics)

JOSHUA W. DORSEY III  
LtCol, U. S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

ANNEXES:  
A - Task Organization  
B - Intelligence  
C - Communication Electronics  
D - Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex D (Distribution) to Operation Plan 3-66

3d Battalion (Rein), 3d Marines  
 DA NANG, VIETNAM  
 061200H March 1966

Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Plan 3-66

Ref: None

Time Zone: Hotel

3d Battalion, 3d Marines Contingency Force LtCol DORSEY III  
 HST, 3d Shore Party Bn  
 Section, 81mm Mortar Platoon, H&S Co.

Company K Capt ORSBURN  
 FO Team, Battery F, 2dBn, 12th Marines  
 FO Team, 81mm Mortar Platoon, H&S Co.  
 FAC Team, H&S Co.  
 Engr Team, 4th Plat, Company C, 3d Engr Bn  
 Interpreter

Company L Capt LEE  
 FO Team, Battery F, 2dBn, 12th Marines  
 FO Team, 81mm Mortar Platoon, H&S Co  
 FAC Team, H&S Co  
 Engr Team, 4th Plat, Company C, 3d Engr Bn  
 Interpreter

3d Battalion, 3d Marines (Rear) Major Comer  
 Lt O'leary  
 H&S Co (-)  
 1st Plat (-), Co C, 3d AT Bn  
 4th Plat (-), Co C, 3d Engr Bn

Company I Capt Gardner  
 FO Team, Battery F, 2dBn, 12th Marines  
 FAC Team, H&S Co  
 FO Team, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&S Co  
 Section, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&S Co  
 1st Plat, Co B & Co C, 3d Tank Bn  
 Lt Sec, 1st Plat, Co C, 3d AT Bn  
 Engr Team, 4th Plat, Co C, 3d Engr Bn  
 Interpreter

Company M Capt Rushing  
 Lt Sec, Co C, 3d Tank Bn  
 Lt Sec, Co B, 3d AT Bn  
 Lt Sec, Co C, 3d AT Bn  
 Engr Team, 4th Plat, Co C, 3d Engr Bn  
 FO Team, Battery F, 2dBn, 12th Marines  
 FO Team, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&S Co  
 Section, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&S Co  
 Section, 106 RR Plat, H&S Co  
 Interpreter

DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion (Rein), 3d Marines  
DL No. VICTN-1  
061200Z March 1966

Battalion Reserve (Rear)

\_\_\_\_Plat, Co \_\_\_\_\_,

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL DORSEY III

*A. G. Comer*  
A. G. COMER

Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex D (Distribution) to Operation Plan 3-66

A-2

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion (in), 3d Marines  
DA NANG, VIETNAM  
061200H March 1966

Annex C (Communication-Electronics) to Operation Plan 3-66

Ref: (a) Map: (to be announced)  
(b) DivO. 02000.2C  
(c) Army Special Forces SOI

Time Zone: Hotel

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces.

- (1) See Annex B (Intelligence)
- (2) The enemy has the capability to:
  - (a) Conduct extensive wire tapping.
  - (b) Insert deceptive traffic on any communication channel.
  - (c) Conduct extensive radio jamming.
- (3) Abandoned enemy communication-electronics equipment may be booby-trapped.

b. Friendly Forces.

- (1) See Annex A (Task Organization)
- (2) Command Posts.
  - (a) Report as established.

2. MISSION. On order, Communication platoon establish, maintain, and operate communications nets as required for operations.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Communication Platoon.

- (1) Radar.
  - (a) Be prepared to guard one (1) SSB net.
  - (b) Be prepared to guard three (3) FM nets.
  - (c) Attach one (1) ALO Team to Battalion ALO.
  - (d) Frequencies and call signs in accordance with references (b) and (c).

DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion (Rein), 3d Marines  
DA NANG, VIETNAM  
061200d March 1966

Annex D (Distribution) to Operation Plan 3-66

Ref: None

Time Zone: Hotel

UNIT	NO. OF COPIES
CG, 3dMarDiv ✓	2
CG, 1stMAW ✓	2
CO, 9th Marines ✓	5
CO, 3d Shore Party Bn ✓	2
CO, 3dEngrBn ✓	2
CO, 3dBn, 3d Marines ✓	35

File

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL DORSEY III

*A. G. Comer*  
A. G. COMER  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex D (Distribution) to Operation Plan 3-66

3D BN, 3D MARINES

S&amp;C • 022-66

COPY 22 OF 55

3d Battalion (Rein), 3d Marines  
DINANG, VIETNAM  
121400H March 1966

Operation Plan 4-66

Ref. (a) Map: VIETNAM, Scale 1:50,000, AMS Series 4701, sheet 6658 IV.

Time Zone: H

TASK ORGANIZATION: Annex A (Task Organization).1. SITUATION.a. Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intelligence).b. Friendly Forces.

- (1) 9th Marines occupies and controls assigned sector of DINANG TAO, and defends DINANG vital areas in sector.
- (2) 2d Battalion, 3d Marines continues to control assigned ZOA on right flank.
- (3) 2d Battalion, 9th Marines continues to control assigned ZOA on left flank.
- (4) Heavy Section Tanks, 3d Plat, Co B, 3d Tank Bn (Direct Support).
- (5) Heavy Section Tanks, 1st Plat, Co C, 3d Tank Bn (Direct Support).
- (6) 3d Plat, Co C, 3d AT Bn (Direct Support).
- (7) 2d Bn, 12th Marines (Direct Support).
- (8) Howitzer Battery, 3d Bn, 12th Marines (Direct Support)
- (9) Air Support.
  - (a) 1st MAW provides UH-1H for psychological warfare operations commencing at H-Hour on D-Day.
  - (b) Sparrow Hawk available on call.

c. Attachments and Detachments. Annex A (Task Organization).d. Assumptions.

- (1) That five "CHIEU HOI" ralliers from the THAI CLM - LE SON complex will be available to direct 3d Bn, 3d Marines to homes or hiding places at approximately 25 VC, and to a 400 meter tunnel complex vicinity of LE SON (5) (AT 957638).

- (2) That this operation can be accomplished in 2 days.
- (3) That one UH-1E helicopter will be available at H-Hour on D-Day for psychological operations.

## 2. MISSION.

Commencing at H-Hour on D-Day, 3d Bn, 3d Marines (-) (Rein) conducts search and destroy operations in objective area to locate and destroy a tunnel complex to be pointed out by ralliers, and to receive VC ralliers on approach routes to, and within, objective area.

## 3. EXECUTION.

- a. Concept of Operation. See Annex C (Operation Overlay). Commencing at H-Hour on D-Day, 3d Bn, 3d Marines forces, accompanied by 5 "CHIEU HOI" ralliers to point out enemy personnel and fortifications locations, converge on objective area and conduct thorough search and destroy operations therein, prepared to seek out and receive VC ralliers on the approach routes to, and within, the objective area. One UH-1E transmits surrender message over objective area during approach of friendly forces. Company I provides one platoon (rein) to provide security for five ralliers, and to conduct search and destroy mission in area of operations. Company I provides one blocking force on southern sector of objective area during the approach march of friendly units, and prepares to accommodate any VC ralliers in Company I CP until conclusion of operation. Company I establishes one platoon (rein) patrol base vicinity LT 9463 and controls western bank of BINH YEN River from LT 955640 to LT 955630. Company II provides one platoon (rein) to converge from the north on objective area in coordination with Company I, to report under the operational control of Company I force upon link-up. On order, Company I blocking force to south of objective area is released to return to Company I CP. Company I and Company II platoons seek out possible VC ralliers, and search out and destroy enemy fortifications within objective area during a period of about 2 days.

### b. Company I (Rein)

- (1) Prepare to receive 5 "CHIEU HOI" ralliers, and DANANG "CHIEU HOI" Program Chief, on Hill 55 at about 0700H of D-Day. Make final coordination with ralliers, and be prepared to execute minor changes to this operation plan based upon any new information provided by ralliers at that time.
- (2) Provide one platoon (rein) to provide security for ralliers (who will accompany platoon), and have platoon prepared to proceed to and receive 3 ralliers vicinity church at LT 986629. Upon arrival at church, fire 4 rounds into the air. Upon approaching a house to east of church to be pointed out by an accompanying rallier, fire one round into the air, and prepare to receive the 3 ralliers.

- (3) Company I provide blocking force vicinity LT 960621 when Company I platoon (rein) crosses Phase Line Grape. Retract blocking force following link-up of search and destroy forces within objective area, and on order.
- (4) Company I platoon (rein) proceed on approach route to objective area via THAI CAM (2) and XUAN DIEM (1), prepared to seek out VC hiding places or homes as indicated by ralliers along approach route.
- (5) Coordinate with Company M platoon (rein), to converge on objective area concurrently.
- (6) Upon link-up with Company M platoon (rein), assume OPCON of said unit for duration of the operation.
- (7) Seek out VC hiding places or homes within objective area as indicated by ralliers, and search out and destroy enemy tunnel system and fortifications to be pointed out by ralliers.
- (8) Be prepared to evacuate any new VC ralliers to Hill 55 by foot or by ~~helicopter~~, as directed at the time of reception.
- (9) Conduct night activities to control routes of egress from the objective area.
- (10) Be prepared to remain in objective area at least two days.
- (11) Be prepared to deliver supporting fires from 81mm mortars and tanks into objective area.

c. Company L (Rein) -

- (1) By H-Hour on D-Day, establish platoon (rein) patrol base vicinity grid square (LT 9463).
- (2) Conduct operations to control western bank of SONG YEN River from (LT 953640) to (LT 955630).
- (3) Apprehend or destroy all personnel attempting to escape from objective area by means of the river, within assigned sector.
- (4) Be prepared to monitor Company I Tactical Net commencing H-Hour of D-Day until conclusion of operation.
- (5) If any ralliers are received to west of SONG YEN River, notify this Headquarters for further instructions.

d. Company M (Rein).

- (1) Provide one platoon (rein) prepared to depart Company M CP for objective area as Company I platoon crosses Phase Line Grape on D-Day.
- (2) Company M platoon coordinate with Company I platoon on approach march so as to arrive in objective area concurrently.
- (3) Company M platoon be prepared to receive any ralliers on approach march, and deliver same to Company I unit upon arrival in objective area.
- (4) Company M platoon report to Company I unit upon arrival in objective, and chop to OPCON Company I unit commander upon reporting.
- (5) Conduct such search and destroy operations within objective area as directed by Company I unit commander.
- (6) Be prepared to remain in objective area for at least two days.
- (7) Conduct night activities as directed by Company I unit commander.

e. H&S Provisional platoon (-)

- (1) Report to OPCON of Company Commander, Company I, on D-1 to augment Hill 55 CP security.

f. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) See Annex C (Operation Overlay)
- (2) D-Day to be announced (Tentative 15 Mar 1966)
- (3) H-Hour to be announced (Tentative 0800H)
- (4) This is expected to be a two day operation.
- (5) Fire coordination line between Company I and Company M during approach march will be east-west grid line 64.
- (6) Rules of engagement in effect.
- (7) All units be prepared to use CS/CN in tunnels or caves prior to destruction.
- (8) Senior unit commander (Company I) be prepared to use smoke machine in tunnel systems prior to destruction.
- (9) Personnel wear armored vests.

- [REDACTED]
- (10) Adjustment of supporting fires from tanks is conducted on the gun-target line.
  - (11) If suspected VC food caches are located, notify this Headquarters for instructions.
  - (12) Every precaution will be exercised to avoid unnecessary destruction of religious or cultural structures located within the operational area.
  - (13) Submit situation reports on the hour, and upon request.
  - (14) Evacuate captured material/equipment to S-2.
  - (15) The "CHIEU HOI" Program Chief will be on Hill 55 during operation for information/coordination.
  - (16) All units carry smoke and air panels to mark friendly positions in the event of utilization of Sparrow Hawk or other supporting air.
  - (17) Air support available on call; submit requests via this headquarters.
  - (18) The following instructions will apply for treatment of all Ralliers received during the operation:
    - (a) Will not be treated as a prisoner of war.
    - (b) Will not be documented.
    - (c) Will not be blind folded.
    - (d) Will not be bound or gagged.
    - (e) Will be searched and guarded.
    - (f) Will be provided necessary food and medical attention.
    - (g) Will be treated with dignity and encouraged to feel that their decision to cast their lot with the Republic of Vietnam was correct.
    - (h) Will be interrogated immediately (as situation permits) regarding weapons and Viet Cong hiding places or fortifications located in the area.
    - (i) The Battalion S-2 will be with the Company I platoon (rein) to conduct immediate interrogations, and supervise evacuation of ralliers.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICSa. Supply(1) Initial Level

- (a) Class I. Each man carry two (2) MCI.
  - (b) Class II. Two (2) days batteries.
  - (c) Class III. None
  - (d) Class IV. None
  - (e) Class V. Basic allowance
  - (f) Water. Each individual carry two (2) full canteens.
- (2) Resupply. All resupply will be by helicopter from Road Runner LZ. Units submit requirements to Bn S-4 six (6) hours ahead of requested delivery time.

b. Evacuation and Hospitalization

- (1) Casualties requiring evacuation will be helilifted to "C" Med.



- (2) Individual arms and equipment, classified material, armored vest and ammunition of casualties to be evacuated will be retained by the company concerned.

c. Miscellaneous.

- (1) Uniforms and Equipment. Normal arms and equipment with helmet, poncho, ID tags and armored vest. One entrenching tool per two individuals. LMP's as directed by unit commanders.
- (2) All personnel have component parts in jungle kits, including water purification tablets, and salt tablets.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS.

a. Communications - Electronics.

- (1) Frequencies and call signs are as follows:

(a) Warehouse	P 42.9
	S 45.6
(b) Warehouse India	54.4
(c) Warehouse Lima	47.6
(d) Warehouse Mike	54.8
(e) Parkgreen Golf	47.4
(f) DLO - Rosemont	40.7
(g) LZ Control	49.8
(h) Sparrow Hawk One	SH Squad
(i) Sparrow Hawk Two	UH-34's
(j) Sparrow Hawk Three	Gunships

- (2) Evacuate communication equipment only if accompanied by members of this organization.

b. Command Posts.

- (1) Units report location of command posts when established.
- (2) Battalion Command Post to be announced when established.

ANNEXES:

- A. Task Organization
- B. Intelligence
- C. Operations Overlay
- D. Distribution

*Joshua W. Dorsey III*  
JOSHUA W. DORSEY III  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex D (Distribution) To Operation Plan 4-66

3d Battalion, (Rein), 3d Marines  
 DANANG, VIETNAM  
 121400H March 1966

Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Plan 4-66

Ref: None

Time Zone: H

3d Battalion, 3d Marines

Lt Col. DORSLEY III

Capt. GARDNER

Company I

Plt C Tn, H&S Co  
 FO Tn, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&S Co  
 FO Tn, Btry F, 2d Bn, 12th Marines  
 Sect, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&S Co  
 1st Plat, Co B & Co C, 3d Tank Bn  
 Lt Sect, Co C, 3d AT Bn  
 Engr Tn, 4th Plat, Co C, 3d Engr Bn  
 Interpreter

Company K

Capt. ORSBURN

Plt C Tn, H&S Co  
 FO Tn, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&S Co  
 FO Tn, Btry F, 2d Bn, 12th Marines  
 Engr Tn, Co C, 3d Engr Bn  
 Wire Tn, Comm Plat, H&S Co  
 Interpreter

Company L

Capt. LEE

FO Tn, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&S Co  
 FO Tn, Btry F, 2d Bn, 12th Marines  
 Sect, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&S Co  
 Lt Sect, Co C, 3d Tank Bn  
 Lt Sect, Co C, 3d AT Bn  
 Engr Tn, 4th Plat, Co C, 3d Engr Bn  
 Interpreter

Company M

Capt. RUSHING

Plt C Tn, H&S Co  
 FO Tn, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&S Co  
 FO Tn, Btry F, 2d Bn, 12th Marines  
 Sect, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&S Co  
 Sect, 106RR Plat, H&S Co  
 Lt Sect, Co C, 3d AT Bn  
 Engr Tn, 4th Plat, Co C, 3d Engr Bn  
 Interpreter

DECLASSIFIED

*Joshua W. Dorsey III*  
JOSHUA W. DORSEY III  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex D (Distribution) to Operation Plan 4-66

DECLASSIFIED

3d Bn. 3d Marines  
DA NANG, VIETNAM  
121400H, March 1966


Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Plan 4-66.

Ref: (a) Map: Vietnam 1:50,000, AMS Series L701, Sheet 6658IV

Time Zone: H

1. On 6 March, a Mr. Kelley, American representative to the I Corps CHIEU HOI program, informed Swain-2 through Senator-2 that 5 Viet Cong who had rallied from our ZOA (vicinity AT 9863) were in his possession, and offered information which he felt would be of use to this battalion.
2. Upon interrogation by Swain-2, it was learned that there are 3 additional Viet Cong in the hamlet of BICH BAC (AT 987630) who wish to rally. Communication is being maintained with the Viet Cong, and arrangements are being made, in conjunction with Operation Plan 4-66, to meet the Viet Cong in the hamlet of BICH BAC, and return them to GVN control.
3. The ralliers indicated they will lead the Marines to a tree line in the hamlet of BICH BAC in which Viet Cong hide from Marine patrols, and in which Viet Cong rest when Marines aren't in the area. They indicated only 4 Viet Cong (not including the 3 who want to rally) are operating in BICH BAC, with the primary mission of making, and positioning mines and surprise firing devices in that area. They continued to say that most of the Viet Cong left the BICH BAC hamlet area when the Marines moved to Hill #55, and the HA LONG bridge.
4. Four of the ralliers told of a large tunnel complex located in the vicinity of LE SON (5), (AT 955637). One rallier stated he spent 2 days in the tunnel as a laborer. The tunnel was described as being 400 meters in length, having 3 entrances, and located approximately 100 meters from the SONG YEN. The 4 continued that some 25 Viet Cong are operating in the area, each having a personal weapon.

5. On 15 March, the 5 ralliers, Swain-2, Vietnamese Liaison Officer and 2 scouts will accompany the Company "I" patrol to search out the above mentioned areas. The ralliers accompanying the patrol will be dressed in green utilities and helmet liners to disguise their identity. Mr. Kelley, the Chief of the CHIEU HOI program (DA NANG area) and 1 interpreter from the CHIEU HOI center will remain on Hill #55.

  
JOSHUA W. DORSEY III  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex D (Distribution) to Operation Plan 4-66

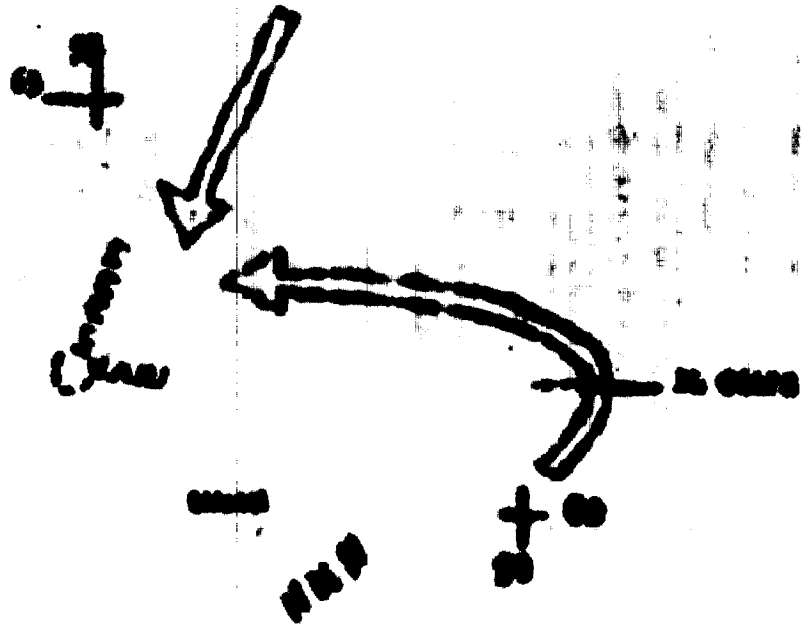
1st Lt. [illegible]

1st Battalion (Rein), 3d Marines  
 1st Marine Division  
 121000Z March 1966

1st Lt. (Operations Officer) to  
 Operation Plan 4-66

Ref: (1) Map, Vietnam 1:50,000  
 USGS Notice 1701, 1964

1st Lt. [illegible]



*[Handwritten signature]*  
 1st Lt. [illegible]  
 1st Battalion (Rein), 3d Marines  
 1st Marine Division

LESSONS LEARNED - 1 DEC 1965 - 28 FEB 1966I. INITIAL ARRIVAL (Not Included)II. PRISONER HANDLING (Not Included)III. PATROLS - FIGHTING

1. ITEM: Securing VCS while they are moving with a patrol.

DISCUSSION: Often patrols are considerable distance from their patrol base or platoon CP when they capture VCS. In order to secure the VCS and maintain security over him during the remainder of the patrol, experience has proved a rifle sling to be an efficient means of securing the suspect's hands. One end of the sling is used to bind the prisoner's hands behind his back and the other end is held by one member of the patrol. The rifle sling is preferable to line, which cuts off circulation.

RECOMMENDATION: That troops be made aware of this field expedient for securing and handling prisoners.

2. ITEM: Illumination for searching family bomb shelters.

DISCUSSION: Each family has candle or lantern in their hut.

RECOMMENDATIONS: Have a member of the family light one of their own candles and lead Marines into the family shelter when it is to be searched.

3. ITEM: Use of scout dogs on patrols.

DISCUSSION: Normally there are too many distractions in a populated area for effective use of dogs on day patrols. Villagers, and especially villagers' dogs, chickens, pigs and water buffaloes distract the dog to a high degree, thereby reducing its effectiveness.

RECOMMENDATION: That scout dogs not be utilized on patrols in populated areas.



3. ITEM: Tactical use of CS/CN gas.

DISCUSSION: Large cane fields make excellent hiding places for VC and provide good cover from many weapons. They are difficult and dangerous to search. CS/CN gas grenades used as rifle grenades allow quick and effective checks of cane field.

RECOMMENDATION: More CS/CN should be employed as rifle grenades to check cane fields. Wind direction must be considered when employing CS/CN in this manner.

7. ITEM: Search and destroy operation of enemy areas.

DISCUSSIONS: When on search and destroy operations the area assigned is often too wide for an effective search, allowing VC to escape by hiding between units involved.

RECOMMENDATION: That limited areas be assigned for search and destroy operations allowing a thorough search of the entire assigned area.

8. ITEM: Addition of 12 M-79 grenade launchers to TE of H&S Co

DISCUSSION: While in Vietnam, H&S Co has frequently been called upon to commit a tactical platoon. With the proven success of M-79 grenade launcher in Vietnam it would be of great benefit for H&S to have these weapons as authorized TE weapons for employment. In addition to M-79's being employed by the H&S tactical platoon when it is operationally committed, the M-79 grenade launcher could be employed on the defensive perimeter of the battalion C.R.

RECOMMENDATION: That 12 M-79's be added to the TE of H&S Co.

9. ITEM: Sparrow Hawk

DISCUSSION: When Sparrow Hawk is committed it is difficult for the company commander to initially control the inserted units on the ground by radio because of frequent communications difficulty with the new ground unit, and because of uncertainty of the unit's exact initial location. The Sparrow Hawk net generally becomes congested with traffic trying to keep the company commander informed so he can effectively control the operation. It would be to the company commander's advantage, and facilitate better control, if the UH 1E's escorting the H-34's would pick up the company commander at a predesignated LZ given in the Sparrow Hawk request. The company commander would then be able to observe the ground units and effectively control them without tying up the net with frequent initial position reports.

RECOMMENDATION: That UH 1E's land at LZ designated in Sparrow Hawk request and pick up company commander prior to landing Sparrow Hawk ground units.

3/20/64  
24010. ITEM: Pre-Planned Fire Support.

DISCUSSION: It is not unusual for a patrol to be fired upon from three sides. The unit leader must make maximum use of his fire support to neutralize some of the fire while engaging the other. This fire support is needed within minutes to be effective due to nature of the VC hit and run tactics.

RECOMMENDATION: That pre-planned concentrations be used at all times and when possible the guns laid on same.

11. ITEM: Flashlights

DISCUSSION: Patrols are required to search out caves, tunnels, bunkers and other areas where visibility is limited. A small, waterproof flash light is needed in each fire team. The present Marine Corps flash light is not available in sufficient numbers and does not hold up under our present operating conditions.

RECOMMENDATION: That a waterproof durable flashlight be made available and issued down to the fire team level.

12. ITEM: Squad Radios.

DISCUSSION: The tempo of our operations (patrols, LP's, etc), and the close, dense areas in which we operate calls for good, rapid communications. Control is a must if we are to properly exploit the brief, sudden contacts with the VC.

RECOMMENDATION: That small, transistorized radios be made available at the squad level.

13. ITEM: Marking Rounds

DISCUSSION: There are many instances that call for the marking of targets for aircraft, other units, and at times other members of the same unit. Rice paddy and sugar cane areas frequently do not contain readily identifiable reference points (especially for aircraft).

RECOMMENDATION: That w.r. rounds be provided for the M-72 and the 106, and that a type of marking round for the M-79, possibly phosphorous, be developed for marking as well as killing purposes.

14. ITEM: Population Control

DISCUSSION: Identification of indigenous personnel is a continuing problem. ID cards in VC-controlled areas are outdated for the most part, and worthless even if official. (Many VC have proper, official identification.) Intimidation of those that are not pro-VC is a fact of life.

CONFIDENTIAL

RECOMMENDATION: That coordination be effected so that local village head (hamlet chief when possible) of known loyalties be used to identify all persons for Marine units, before evacuation as VCS. (interpreter's and PLT's cannot always make proper determination)

IV LOGISTICS (None Included)

V COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS (None Included)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion (Rein), 3d Marines  
D.N. NG, VIETNAM  
121400H March 1966

ANNEX D (Distribution) to Operation Plan 4-66

Ref: None

Time Zone: H

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No. of Copies</u>
CG, 3d MarDiv	2
CG, 1st M.W	2
CO, 9th Marines	5
CO, 3d Tank Bn	2
CO, 3d AF Bn	2
CO, 3d Engr Bn	2
CO, 12th Marines	2
CO, 3d Bn, 3d Marines	25
File	10
	52

*Joshua W. Dorsey III*  
JOSHUA W. DORSEY III  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex D (Distribution) to Operation Plan 4-66

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Battalion, 3d Marines, Marine #23  
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Bn Bul 1500  
3/RC/akv  
16 March 1966

Battalion Bulletin 1500

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Land Mine Warfare, VC Mines and Booby Traps, and Demolition School

Ref: (a) DivBul 1500 dtd 7 Jan 1966

Encl: (1) Quota Assignments

1. Purpose. To promulgate the dates and quotas for Land Mine Warfare and Demolitions School to be conducted by 3d Engr Bn during the period 21 - 29 March 1966.

2. Action

a. The quotas assigned by ~~ref~~ (a) to this Battalion are allocated to companies as indicated in enclosure (1).

b. Companies will fill all quotas allocated. Quotas are to be filled by highly qualified and well-motivated Marines.

3. Administrative Instructions.

a. Duration of School. Two (2) days.

b. Uniform and Equipment. Normal arms and equipment, mess gear, notebook, pencil and poncho.

c. Transportation. The Battalion S-4 will provide two (2) 6x6 trucks to depart vicinity of the Battalion S-1 each day at 0645, to arrive at the 3d Engr Bn not later than 0730 each day. Return transportation will depart the 3d Engr Bn CP at 1745.

d. ~~Heavy~~. 3d Engr Bn mess will provide the noon meal.

e. Companies will submit rosters of Marines nominated to attend the subject schools to this Headquarters (S-3) by 0900 of the day prior to the scheduled date of the first school.

Tab E

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Bn Bul 1500  
3/RC/dkv  
16 March 1966

4. Self - cancellation. 1 April 1966

C. D. DEAN  
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "C"

By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Battalion, 3d Marines, Marine #23  
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o FPO San Francisco, California 96602

1500  
3/RC/dkv  
20 March 1966

MEMORANDUM

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

Subj: School quotas, request for

1. Company Commanders will submit the names and the names of alternates (name, rank, serial number, and MOS) to be nominated for the below listed schools:

- a. Field Radio Operator
- b. Field Wireman
- c. Motor Vehicle Operator
- d. Basic Infantry Weapons Repair
- e. NBCD Monitor/Survey Team (Off & Enl)
- f. NBCD Decontamination Team
- g. Vietnamese Language School (Off & Enl)
- h. Land Mine Warfare School
- i. Embarkation School (Off & Enl)
- j. Admin School
- k. NCO Leadership
- l. Automotive Mechanic

2. The schools listed will be conducted on Okinawa. Names of Marines nominated will be submitted to this Headquarters (S-3) by 1200, 31 March 1966. Any quotas for schools desired, but not listed, may be requested and the Advance Party will ~~such~~ to procure such quotas, if available on Okinawa.

*Ch. Dean*  
C. D. DEAN  
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: C

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Bn Bul 1500  
3/RC/dkv  
16 March 1966

Quota Assignments

Dates	21-22 Mar	25-26 Mar	28-29 Mar
Co I	5	5	5
Co K	5	5	5
Co L	5	5	5
Co M	5	5	5
H&S Co	5	5	5
Totals	<u>25</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>25</u>

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)



S-4 CHRONOLOGY

- ✓1. Journal - See Appendix A and B
2. Estimates - Not applicable
3. Staff Studies - Not applicable
- ✓4. Supply Requirements - See Appendix C
5. Procurement Problems
  - a. Spare Parts. Lack of certain spare parts for Motor Transport and Field Ranges M1937.
  - b. Individual Clothing and Equipment. Non-availability of Individual Clothing and Equipment, i.e., Helmets, Mess Equipment, Body Armor, Jungle Utilities, Boots sizes 9, 10 and 11.
  - c. Purification Tablets. Non-availability of Water Purification Tablets.
6. Problems and Solutions
  - a. Storage
    - (1) Problem - Adequate shelter for Class I and V Supplies.
    - (2) Solution - Provide adequate and appropriate material to establish waterproof shelters and bunkers.
  - b. Evacuation and Hospitalization of POW's - Not applicable
  - c. Transportation
    - (1) Problem - This Battalion receives Six (6) 5 Ton Trucks on a daily basis. This is not adequate to support the requirements that are placed upon us.
    - (2) Solution - Request Two (2) additional trucks on a daily basis.
  - d. Maintenance - Not applicable
  - e. Construction and Fortification - Not applicable
  - f. Sanitation - Not applicable

7. Deadlined Equipment by Type

	<u>NOMENCLATURE</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>
a. Motor Transport	M-274	5
	M-422	2
b. Ordnance	Flame Thrower	4
	81MM Mortar	2
	106MM	1
c. Comm/Elect	TFS-21	1
	AN/MRC-38	1
	AN/PRC-6	14
	AN/PRC-10	4

8. Employment of Indigenous Personnel - An authorized barber and laundry are employed within the Battalion CP.

9. Embarkation - The embarkation posture of this unit is still not good. We still lack sufficient quantities of banding material and dunnage.

## DECLASSIFIED

## S-4 JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
IN	OUT	NO.	
			1 March 1966
0715		#1	Rec 6 Trks Fm 9thMT: 1 to Messhall, 1 to Sup. 1 to LCo., 1 to ASP-1, 1 for Ammo, 1 Standby
0750		#2	2 Otters for LCo ReSup
	1030	#3	Helo ReSup for M&ICo.
	1200	#4	Helo ReSup Completed
			2 March 1966
0710		#5	Rec 6 Trks Fm 9thMT: 1 to Messhall, 1 to ASP-1, 2 to Sup., 1 for Ammo, 1 to LCo.
			3 March 1966
0715		#6	Rec 6 Trks Fm 9thMT: 1 to S-1, 2 to Sup. 1 to MCo. 1 to LCo. 1 to Messhall
0720		#7	2 Otters for LCo. ReSup. PX Unit with ReSup.
	1020	#8	Helo ReSup for M&ICo.
	1420	#9	Helo ReSup Completed
			4 March 1966
0720		#10	Rec 6 Trks Fm 9thMT: 1 to Messhall, 1 to ASP-1 1 to MCo, 1 to LCo, 2 to Supply
	1530	#11	Helo ReSup for M&ICo.
	1700	#12	Helo ReSup Completed
			5 March 1966
0710		#13	Rec 6 Trks Fm 9thMT: 1 to Messhall, 1 to ASP-1 1 to LCo, 1 to MCo, 2 to Supply
	0800	#14	Helo ReSup for M&ICo.
	0940	#15	Helo ReSup Completed
1415		#16	Rec Helos for Command Group to depart for Hill 55
			6 March 1966
0725		#17	Rec 6 Trks Fm 9thMT: 1 to Messhall, 1 to Supply 1 to ASP-1, 1 to LCo, 1 to H&SCo, 1 Standby
	0845	#18	Helo ReSup for M&ICo.
	1015	#19	Helo ReSup Completed
1530		#20	Command Group returned to CP by Helo Fm Hill 55
			7 March 1966
0710		#21	Rec 6 Trks Fm 9thMT: 1 to SpecServ, 1 to Messhall 1 to LCo, 1 to MCo, 1 to ASP-1, 1 to Supply
0730		#22	2 Otters for LCo ReSup
	0820	#23	Helo ReSup for M&ICo.
	0950	#24	Helo ReSup Completed
	1315	#25	6 Engineers to Hill 55 by Helo
			8 March 1966
0715		#26	Rec 6 Trks Fm 9thMT: 1 to Messhall, 1 to Supply 1 to ASP-1, 1 to LCo, 1 to S-1
	0830	#27	Helo ReSup for M&ICo.
	1045	#28	Helo ReSup Completed
			9 March 1966
0721		#29	Rec 6 Trks Fm 9thMT: 1 to Messhall, 1 to Supply 1 to LCo, 1 to MCo, 1 to ASP-1, 1 to SpecServ
	0930	#30	Helo ReSup for M&ICo.
	1210	#31	Helo ReSup Completed

A-1

APPENDIX A

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

IN	SERIAL NO.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
		10 March 1966
0710	#32	Rec 6 Trks Fm 9thMT: 1 to Messhall, 1 to Supply 1 to LCo, 1 to ASP-1, 1 to MCo, 1 to S-1
2600	#33	Helo ReSup for M&ICo.
2800	#34	Helo ReSup Completed
		11 March 1966
0730	#35	Rec 6 Trks Fm 9thMT: 2 to Messhall, 2 to Supply 1 to LCo, 1 to ASP-1
0845	#36	Rec 2 Helo's for ReSup for MCo
1145	#37	Fm Div EngCo. We will provide One (1) PU-239 Gen. to 3dMT on Temp Loan
1430	#38	Helo ReSup for M&ICo.
1630	#39	Helo ReSup Completed
		12 March 1966
0710	#40	Rec 6 Trks Fm 9thMT: 1 to Messhall, 1 to Supply 1 to LCo, 1 to ASP-1, 1 to MCo, 1 to S-1
0800	#41	Helo ReSup for M&ICo.
0845	#42	To draw 50 Plastic water cans to assist in relief of water can shortage in accord w/DivBul 3960
0900	#43	Helo ReSup for M&ICo.
1040	#44	Helo ReSup Completed
		13 March 1966
0715	#45	Rec 6 Trks Fm 9thMT: 1 to Messhall, 1 to Supply, 1 to ASP-1, 1 for Ammo Run, 1 to MCo, 1 to LCo.
0730	#46	2 Otters for LCo. ReSup
1100	#47	Helo ReSup for M&ICo.
1300	#48	Helo ReSup Completed
		14 March 1966
0700	#49	Rec 6 Trks Fm 9thMT: 1 to Messhall, 1 to Supply, 1 to ASP-1, 1 to LCo, 1 to SpecServ, 1 on Standby
0930	#50	Helo ReSup for M&ICo.
1030	#51	Helo ReSup Completed
		15 March 1966
0715	#52	Rec 6 Trks Fm 9thMT: 1 to Messhall, 2 to Supply, 1 to ASP-1, 1 to MCo, 1 to LCo, 1 for Ammo Run
0815	#53	Helo ReSup for M&ICo.
0950	#54	Helo ReSup Completed
		16 March 1966
0710	#55	Rec 6 Trks Fm 9thMT: 1 to Messhall, 1 to Supply, 1 to ASP-1, 1 to MCo, 1 to LCo, 1 Standby
1545	#56	Helo ReSup for M&ICo.
1630	#57	Helo ReSup Completed for LCo. was unable to keep Helos for ReSup of MCo
		17 March 1966
0815	#58	Rec 6 Trks Fm 9thMT: 1 to Messhall, 1 to Supply, 1 to ASP-1, 1 to MCo, 1 to LCo, 1 for Ammo Run
0900	#59	Helo ReSup for LCo. ReSup of MCo by 0815
0950	#60	Helo ReSup Completed for LCo.

## DECLASSIFIED

IN	OUT	SERIAL NO.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
18 March 1966			
0700		#61	Rec 6 Trks Fm 9thMT: and 3 Trks Fm 3dMT: 4 to Supply 2 to MCo, 1 to LCo, 1 To SpecServ, 1 to Messhall
	0830	#62	Helo ReSup for LCo.
	0935	#63	Helo ReSup Completed
	1320	#64	Req to Shove 135 for two 6x6 for Oper Golden Fleece for 20,21,22, & 23 Mar 66
	2300	#65	Req to Shove 135 for 3 2 1/2 T 6x6 for Tact Move at 0430 Fm Yeuni #1 to ASP-1, 3/9 & return.
19 March 1966			
0420		#66	Rec 3 Trks Fm 3dMT for Tact Move of one Plt of MCo to ASP-1 and one Plt of 3/9 fm ASP-1 to 3/9 CP
0655		#67	Rec 6 Trks Fm 9thMT: 1 to Messhall, 1 to Supply, 1 to MCo, 1 to LCo, 1 to ASP-1, 1 for Ammo Run
	1015	#68	Helo ReSup for M&ICo.
	1130	#69	Helo ReSup Completed
20 March 1966			
0700		#70	Rec 6 Trks Fm 9thMT: 1 to Messhall, 1 to Supply, 1 to ASP-1, 1 to Ammo Run, 1 to Eng., 1 to LCo.
	1115	#71	Helo ReSup for M&ICo.
	1300	#72	Helo ReSup Completed
21 March 1966			
0730	0645	#73	2 Trks to Haul Personnel to 3d Eng.
		#74	Rec 8 Trks Fm 9thMT: 1 to Messhall, 1 to Supply, 1 to LCo, 1 to ASP-1, 1 to Chaplain, 1 to MCo, 2 for Bunker Material
	1030	#75	Helo ReSup for M&ICo
	1200	#76	Helo ReSup Completed
22 March 1966			
0655		#77	Rec 6 Trks Fm 9thMT: 2 to Messhall, 1 to LCo, 1 to MCo, 1 to Supply, 1 Standby
	1400	#78	Helo ReSup for M&I Co.
	1605	#79	Helo ReSup Completed
23 March 1966			
0710		#80	Rec 6 Trks Fm 9thMT: 1 to Messhall, 2 to Supply, 1 to MCo, 1 to LCo, 1 to ASP-1
0730		#81	2 Otters for LCo ReSup
1500		#82	Rec 9 Trks for Tact Move of LCo Fm Hill 22 to BnCP
	1505	#83	Helo ReSup for M&ICo.
	1630	#84	Helo ReSup Completed
24 March 1966			
0700		#85	Rec 6 Trks Fm 9thMT: 1 to Messhall, 1 to Supply 2 for Tact Move, 1 to ASP-1, 1 to MCo
	0740	#86	Helo ReSup for LCo, ECo 2/3 and MCo 3/9
	0830	#87	Helo ReSup Completed except for MCo 3/9
	1615	#88	Helo ReSup for MCo 3/9
	1645	#89	Helo ReSup completed for MCo 3/9
25 March 1966			
0700		#90	Rec 6 Trks Fm 9thMT: 1 to Messhall, 1 to Supply, 1 to ASP-1, 1 to LCo, 1 to MCo, 1 for Standby

## DECLASSIFIED

IN	OUT	SERIAL NO.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
	0740	#91	Emergency Helo ReSup for MCo 2/9 & MCo 3/9
	0830	#92	Helio ReSup for M&ICo.
	1000	#93	Helio ReSup Completed
			26 March 1966
0700		#94	Rec 6 Trks Fm 9thMT: 1 to Messhall, 1 to Supply, 1 to ASP-1, 1 for Ammo Run, 1 to MCo, 1 to SpecServ
			27 March 1966
0700		#95	Rec 6 Trks Fm 9thMT: 1 to ICo, 1 to MCo, 1 to ICo, 1 to Messhall, 1 to Supply, 1 for Ammo Run
0730		#96	2 Otters for ICo ReSup
			28 March 1966
0700		#97	2 Trks to 3d Eng to haul personnel
0730		#98	Rec 6 Trks Fm 9th MT: 1 to ICo, 1 to ICo, 1 to MCo, 1 to Supply, 1 to Messhall, 1 Standby
1300		#99	3 Trks to move KCo and a Plt from MCo
			29 March 1966
0730		#100	Rec 6 Trks Fm 9thMT: 1 to MCo, 1 for Ammo Run, 1 to ICo, 1 to Messhall, 1 to Supply, 1 to H&SCo.
0900		#101	Rec 5 Trks Fm Tanks to move KCo to Hill 22
			30 March 1966
0700		#102	Rec 6 Trks Fm 9thMT: 1 to ICo, 1 to MCo/LCo, 1 for Ammo Run, 1 to Messhall, 1 to Supply, 1 for Bunker Material
	1410	#103	Helio ReSup for KCo.
	1430	#104	Helio ReSup Completed
			31 March 1966
0730		#105	Rec 6 Trks Fm 9th MT: 1 to ICo, 1 to M/LCo, 1 to Messhall, 1 to Supply, 1 for Ammo, 1 to ASP-1
	0815	#106	Helio ReSup for KCo
	0915	#107	Helio ReSup Completed

## DECLASSIFIED

SUPPLY REQUIREMENTS

<u>DOC. NO.</u>	<u>NOMENCLATURE</u>	<u>FSN</u>	<u>QTY</u>	<u>PRI</u>
02056	Cup Canteen	8465-242-7843	75	05
02511.1	Battery Connector	6130-996-5465	2	05
02512	Retainer Battery	6135-523-5733	2	05
03411	Antenna F/PRC-6	5820-296-1443	5	05
03430	Antenna 1041/U	5985-733-6044	1	02
03431	Battery Storage	6140-981-5865	72	02
03434	Cable Assembly	5995-087-2325	3	02
03435	Tube Elec 5678	5960-230-5262	20	02
03436	Tube Elec 5672	5960-188-6588	20	02
03459	Magazine f/.45	1005-550-8694	100	05
03460	Magazine f/M14	1005-628-9048	1000	05
03468	PRC-41	5820-889-3997	1	02
03529	Elec Tube 31B4	5960-188-8615	1	02
03534	Connector Battery	6130-996-5465	2	02
03595	Radio 312	5805-642-7866	8	02
03618	Ristor Fixed	5995-721-1506	1	05
04038	Generator	7310-379-2510	24	02
04039	Tank Air	7310-379-2580	8	02
04040	Tank Fuel	7310-379-2583	10	02
04042	Burner Unit	7310-559-5214	6	02
04099	Shotgun 12Ga.	1005-177-9150	6	02
04512	Battery Snir	6140-996-3746	13	05
04497	Elec Tube 5678	5960-230-5262	12	05
04531	Term Assy. Pos. & Neg	5935-790-0179	30	02
04555	Typewriter	7430-286-9023	10	02
04607	Concentina	5660-371-9494	28	02
04689	Tube Fuel Long	7310-379-2585	24	02
04695	Sight M34A2	1240-300-7989	1	02
04779	Ring Retainer	5340-200-2716	10	02
04782	H-33-PT	5965-163-9947	10	02
04881	Elec Tube 31B4	5960-188-8615	3	02
04842	Body Armor	8470-576-4194	40	05
04843	Body Armor	8470-576-4194	75	05
04844	Body Armor	8470-576-4194	275	05
04845	Body Armor	8470-576-4194	375	05
05007	Oil Filter Element	2910-792-8985	6	05
05008	Oil Filter Element	2910-792-8985	6	05

C-1

APPENDIX C

DECLASSIFIED

AIR SUPPORT AND DEFENSE CHRONOLOGY

1. Significant Events. The extension of the battalion ZOA was a primary factor in the increased use of close air support during the reporting period.

2. New developments. None

3. Problem Areas. None

4. Contributions. N/A

5. Air Support and Defense

a. Number of close air support requirements. 11

b. Target analysis and ordnance expenditure

(1) Ordnance expended

- (a) 11 tons Napalm
- (b) 4 tons Frag bombs
- (c) 2 tons G P bombs
- (d) 24 5 inch (ZUNI) Rockets
- (e) 72 2.75 inch Rockets

(2) Damage assessment

- (a) 17 VC KBA (body count)
- (b) 6 VC KBA (probable)
- (c) 30 structures destroyed
- (d) 20 structures damaged
- (e) Excellent coverage of area targets interdicted

c. Number and type of Air Missions Requested.

- (1) Troops 7
- (2) Logistics 33
- (3) Admin 2
- (4) Recon 1
- (5) Spot/observe 9
- (6) Evac 64

d. Number and type of Air Missions Completed.

- a. Troops 6
- b. Logistics 33
- c. Admin 2
- d. Recon 1
- e. Spot/observe 7
- f. Evac 64

6. Air Defense Capabilities. N/A

ENCLOSURE (5)



MEDICAL AND DENTAL CHRONOLOGY1. Battalion Aid Station Chronological Data.

- a. Significant Events. Commanding General's inspection conducted on 25 February 1966.
- b. New Developments. Nothing to report.
- c. Problem Areas. Nothing to report.
- d. Other contributions under the cognizance of the battalion medical officer. 5,920 Vietnamese civilians were treated in the hamlets of Cam Hoa, La Chau, Cam Ne, Yen Ne, and Hoa Loi.

2. Patient Statistical Data.

- a. Average daily number of patients seen. 31
- b. Number of referrals to C-Med. 72
- c. Routine medical complaints. Local infections and rashes, and gastroenteritis.
- d. Significant diseases peculiar to the area. Hookworm infestation, twelve (12) cases.
- e. Number of emergency treatments and type.
  - (1) Lacerations - 22
  - (2) Trauma - 5
  - (3) Burns - 3
- f. Innoculations and prophylactic medicine administered.
  - (1) Innoculations - 1,338
  - (2) Malaria prophylactic - 4,000
- g. Dental referrals - 68

COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS CHRONOLOGY

1. Significant Events. None
2. New Developments. None
3. Problem Areas.

a. During the months of March elements of the Communications Platoon participated in Operation Kings and the forward displacement of the Battalion Command Post. The latter caused a large drain on both operators and equipment but no significant problems were encountered.

4. Other contributions.

a. The percentage of combat essential comm-elec equipment available normally exceeds 85%.

5. Status of Communication Equipment. The overall status of Communications equipment is very good.

6. Inoperative or Unserviceable Gear.

- a. 1 battery charger PP 3240
- b. 1 meter FRCQ URM-32
- c. 1 meter test MC-25
- d. 1 radio set. PRC-41
- e. 1 receiver, radio URR-23
- f. 10 telephone TA-1/PT
- g. 1 telephone ER-8
- h. 1/4 radio set PRC-6
- i. 4 radio set PRC-10
- j. 1 teletype TT-297 U/G

7. Security Violations. There was one security violation during the month of March. The loss of one page of KAC-138 is being investigated.

8. Amount of Message Traffic Sent and Received.

a. There were 503 incoming messages and 63 outgoing messages during the month.

8. Coverages and Shortages of Personnel. The following shortages exist:

- a. 1 LCPL 1341 Engine generator maintenance man.
- b. 1 CPL 2822 teletype technician (coverage)

9. Operational Training Conducted.

- a. Preventative Maintenance 40 hours
- b. Security of Classified Material 1 hour
- c. Request Mast procedure 1 hour

ENCLOSURE (7)

10. Summary of Operations. Elements of the Communications platoon participated in Operation King. No significant problems were encountered.

11. Equipment and personnel located in area other than the DANANG Enclave.

No communication equipment or personnel are located in other than the Da Nang Enclave at the present time.

ENCLOSURE (7)

ARTILLERY, NAVAL GUNFIRE, AND FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION CHRONOLOGY1. Artillery.a. Significant Events. Noneb. New developments. Nonec. Problem Areas. Noned. Other Contributions under the cognizance of each Executive/Special Staff Officer. Nonee. Number of Missions Fired. 106f. Types of Missions Fired.(1) Observed.

(a) Actual Fire Missions. 64

(b) Registrations. 11

(2) Unobserved.

(a) H&amp;I fires 31

(b) Prep fires 0

g. Total number of rounds fired by type.

<u>TYPE</u>	<u>NO. RDS</u>
M107	750
105	2225
155H	421
155G	0
8in.	0
<u>TOTAL</u>	<u>3396</u>

h. Surveillance of Missions Fired.

(1) From 250135 until 250540H a total of 36 missions were fired. Expending 1,100 rounds of artillery. Resulting in 45 KIA VC by body count, 105 KIA (prob), 23 WIA, 1 VCS, 1 VC captured.

(2) 261140H F-3 Located 11 fortified bunkers with overhead covers, 10 rounds of 155H were fired, F-3 had to move out. Tgt. was again attacked by air, and followed up with H&I's throughout the night.

1. Number of enemy killed and/or wounded as a result of fire missions.

(1) Body Sight. 45 KIA, 1 captured, 1 VCS

(2) Estimated. 105 KIA, 23 WIA

2. Naval Gun Fire. N/A

3. Fire Support Coordination.

a. Significant Events. N/A

b. New Developments. N/A

c. Problem Areas. N/A

## DECLASSIFIED

NOTE: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, [REDACTED]  
OPENED: 010001H Mar 1966  
CLOSED: 012400H Mar 1966

TIME		SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION
IN	OUT	#	DTG		N.S.T.F
0015		1	010015	WHL-WH3 LA6 departed	S/F
0059		2	010059	WHL-WH3 LA2 and LA1 returned	S/F
0100		3	010100	WHM-WH3 MP1 returned	S/F
0110		4	010110	WHL-WH3 LA5 returned	S/F
0111		5	010111	WHL-WH3 LA4 departed	S/F
0115		6	010038	WHL-WH3 1 WIA from grenade	Sen 3
0115		7	010115	WHL-WH3 LA6 in position	S/F
0133		8	010132	WHM-WH3 MP2 returned	S/F
0550		9	010550	WHM-WH3 MP1 departing	S/F
0645		10	010645	SWI-SW3 LA4, LA6 and LA7 returned	S/F
0710		11	010710	Monroe-Motherhood weather report	
0805		12	010805	WHL-WH3 LA5 returned	S/F
0905		13	010905	WHL-WH3 LP1 departed, LP7 returned	S/F
	1015	14	011015	WH3-WHL If boats available where is good place to cross?	I
1015		15	011015	WHL-WH3 LP1 found M-26, destroyed in place	Sen 3
1020		16	011020	L,M,I-WH3 Med Cap reports	
	1110	17	011101	SW3-Sen3 LP5 picked up female VCS	Sen 3
1134		18	011134	WHL-WH3 Refer my 282125, found 5 poles instead of 2	
1204		19	011204	WHL-WH3 LP2 departed, LP1 returned	S/F
1205		20	011205	WHL-WH3 Request to test fire M-60's & LAW's	
1218		21	011218	WHM-WH3 MP5 returned	S/F
1244		22	011244	WHL-WH3 LP2 departed	S/F
1408		23	011408	WHL-WH3 LA1 still out	S/F
1622		24	011622	WHL-WH3 LP4 departed	S/F
1740		25	011740	WHL-WH3 LP4 in position	S/F
1835		26	011835	Monroe-Motherhood weather report	
1910		27	011910	WHL-WH3 LA3 departed	S/F
1950		28	011950	SWI-SW3 LP1 & 2, LA6 & 7 departed	S/F
2000		29	012000	WHL-WH3 LA4 departed	S/F
2035		30	011830	WHL-WH3 River block received 2rds S/L from unknown position	Sen 3
2100		31	012100	WHL-WH3 LA1 departed	S/F
2210		32	012210	WHM-WH3 ML1 departed	S/F
2215		33	012215	WHL-WH3 1 Sitrep all secure	

ENCLOSURE (9)

## DECLASSIFIED

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marine  
OPENED: 020001H Mar 1966  
CLOSED: 022400H Mar 1966

TIME	OUT	SER	LOG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN		#			M.S.T.F
0025		34	020025	Monroe-Motherhood weather report	
0027		35	020027	WHI-WH3 L43 and 4 returned	S/F
0050		36	020050	SWI-SW3 L43 departed	S/F
0145		37	020145	SWI-SW3 L44 departed	S/F
0432		38	020432	WHM-WH3 MP2 returned	S/F
0440		39	020440	WHI-WH3 L Sitrep, all secure	
0710		40	020710	SWI-SW3 IP1 and 2, IL6 and 7 returned	S/F
0715		41	020115	WHI-WH3 L41 returned	S/F
0801		42	020821	WHI-WH3 Amtracks relieved at 0900	
0801		43	020821	SWI-SW3 L6 departed	S/F
0830		44	020830	SWI-SW3 IP5 departed	S/F
	0845	45	020845	SW3-SWI, K, L, M, H&S Submit lessons learned to this Headquarters	I, L, N, K H&S
0850		46	020858	WHI-WH3 LP2 and L6 departing IP	S/F
0903		47	020903	WHM-WH3 MP5 departed	S/F
0950		48	020950	SWI-SW3 IP5 received 11rds S/A from AT 932 613	Sen 3
1053		49	021053	SWI-SW3 IP5 now searching area of contact	
1055		50	021055	WHM-WH3 MP5 now searching objective	
1108		51	021108	WHI-WH3 LP2 now AT 934629 waiting	S/F
1137		52	021137	WHI-WH3 LP3 now AT 950637 moving South	S/F
1307		53	021307	WHI-WH3 L5 at O.P.	S/F
	1313	54	021313	SW3-Sen3 Report on river block receiving 1 round S/A, 1 WIA	Sen 3
1332		55	021332	WHI-WH3 USMC WIA. Movement requested	
1355		56	021455	WHM-WH3 MP5 returned	S/F
1521		57	021521	WHM-WH3 MP2 returned	S/F
1540		58	021540	WHI-WH3 L2 and L3 returned	S/F
1647		59	021630	WHI-WH3 LP4 returned	S/F
1705		60	021705	Squire-SW3 Report on VC Bn in HAI CHAU	
	1706	61	021706	SW3-Sen3 Report on SWM activities	Sen 3
	1745	62	021745	SW3-Sen3 Report on M wounding VC	Sen 3
1800		63	021800	Squire-SW3 Squire activities	
1855		64	021854	WHI-WH3 L44 and L43 departed	S/F
1900		65	021900	Sen3-SW3 Information on Rangers moving	M
	1900	66	021900	SW3-Sen3 Report on LVTs exploding line charges	Sen 3
1905		67	021905	Monroe-Motherhood weather report	
1920		68	021920	SWI-SW3 IP1 and 2 departed	S/F
1950		69	021950	WHI-WH3 IL6 departed	S/F
1955		70	021955	WHI-WH3 Sitrep negative	
	2030	71	022030	SW3-Sen3 Report on Co L (-) operation of 2 March	Sen 3
	2030	72	022030	SW3-Sen3 Co L located VC crossing on SONG YEN River	Sen 3
	2100	73	022100	SW3-Sen3 Report on I GO (-) accom. liaisons	Sen 3
	2117	74	022117	WH3-WH1, L, M Return Bn officers tomorrow	I, L, N
2200		75	022200	WHI-WH3 L21 returned	S/F

ENCLOSURE (9)

## DECLASSIFIED

NO: 101 times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines  
OPENED: 03001H, Mar 1966  
CLOSED: 032400H, Mar 1966

IN	OUT	#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
0045		75	030045	WHI-WH3 MP3 returned	S/F
0257		77	030257	WHI-WH3 MP4 and MP1 returned	S/F
0300		78	030300	WHI-WH3 MP5 returned	S/F
0610		79	030610	SWI-SW3 IP1 and 2, IL6 and 7 returned	S/F
0615		80	030615	Monroe-Motherhood weather report	
0731		81	030731	WHI-WH3 MP7 departed	S/F
0740		82	030746	SWI-SW3 IP5 departed	S/F
0840	0804	83	030804	WH3-WH1, L, M Return SWC officers to this C.P.	I, L, M
		84	030840	WHI-WH3 MP3 departed	S/F
	1037	85	031037	WH3-All Sta. New VC KIA total is 939	All Sta
	1120	86	031120	SW3-Sen3 PF's killed 1 VC, captured K-44	Sen 3
	1130	87	031130	SW3-Sen3 Information on Informer	Sen 3
1155		88	031155	WHI-WH3 IP1 returned	S/F
	1250	89	031250	SW3-Sen3 Report on helo receiving fire	Sen 3
	1442	90	031442	WH3-WH1 40 reports trenches at LT 980610	I
1510		91	031510	WHI-WH3 M2A departed, M3A departing	S/F
1552		92	031552	WHI-WH3 Sitrep negative contact	
1600		93	031600	WHI-WH3 IP4 departed	S/F
1722		94	031722	WHI-WH3 IP4 returned	S/F
1723		95	031723	WHI-WH3 Request flame throwers	SW4
1800		96	031800	Monroe-Motherhood weather report	
2015		97	032015	SWI-SW3 IL3, IL6 and IL7 departed	S/F
2020		98	032020	SWI-SW3 Request to use flames for operation 1-66	SW4
2135		99	032135	WHI-WH3 Will cancel IP2 and use for block	
2237		100	032237	WHI-WH3 MP2 arrived	S/F
2350		101	032350	WHI-WH3 Sitrep negative contact	



## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 7th Cavalry  
OPENED: 040001H Mar 1966  
CLOSED: 042400H Mar 1966

TIME	OUT	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN		#		M.S.T.F
0045		102	040045 WHI-WH3 WHI night S/E operation complete	Sen 3
0151		103	040151 WHI-WH3 L41 returned	S/F
0220		104	040220 WHI-WH3 L43 returned	S/F
0259		105	040259 WHI-WH3 M4 returned	S/F
0350		106	040350 WHI-WH3 L44 returned	S/F
0450		107	040450 SWI-SW3 L44 returned	S/F
0620		108	040620 SWI-SW3 IL6 and 7 returned	S/F
0630		109	040630 WHI-WH3 L42 departed	S/F
0705		110	040705 WHI-WH3 M3 departed	S/F
0800		111	040800 Monroe-Motherhood weather report	
1011		112	041012 WHI-WH3 L47 returned	S/F
1030		113	041030 WHI-WH3 L request clearance for 81mm test	Sen 3
1120	1115	114	041115 WH3-L1 Sta Total VC now at 982	All Sta
1227		115	041120 WHI-WH3 We also plan to test S/L	Sen 3
		116	041227 WHI-WH3 L6 request info on Opplan 1-66	
	1255	117	041255 WH3-WHL Will advise	WHL6
	1310	118	041310 SW3-Sen3 Operation with ColAPF's complete	Sen 3
	1315	119	041315 WH3-WHL agent reports VC squad in LBU SON (3)	L
1318		120	041318 WHI-WH3 Moves at AT 95367	
1320		121	041320 WHI-WH3 Blowing 2 81mm duds	
1332		122	041332 WHI-WH3 L Medevac complete	
	1414	123	041414 SW3-Sen3 Information on K Co operation in FRO BAI	Sen 3
	1450	124	041450 WH3-WHL Okay to use flames on caves	L
	1455	125	041425 SW3-Sen3 Report on action taken on report of VC in LBU SON (3)	Sen 3
1500		126	041500 WHI-WH3 LVTE action for 4 March	
1600		127	041600 WHI-WH3 Used 45 line charges on 122 mines	
1647		128	041647 WHI-WH3 L44 departed, L2 returned	S/F
	1655	129	041655 WH3-WHI, L attaching 2 flames to each	I, L
1722		130	041715 Monroe-Motherhood weather report	
	1730	131	041730 SW3-Sen3 Report on using squad when Sparrow Hawk was not available	Sen 3
1945		132	041945 WHI-WH3 M3 departing	S/F
2006		133	042006 SWI-SW3 L43 departing	S/F
2010		134	042010 WHI-WH3 M4 departed	S/F
2117		135	042115 SWI-SW3 IL6 and IL7 departed	S/F
	2145	136	042145 WH3-WHI We are getting 4 rubber boats	I
	2215	137	042215 WH3-WHI, L, M Prepare to execute operation	I, L, M
	2223	138	042223 WH3-WHL To best of our knowledge air is on	L
2319		139	042359 WHI-WH3 ML2 returned	S/F

## DECLASSIFIED

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, [REDACTED]  
 OPENED: 050001H Mar 1966  
 CLOSED: 052400H Mar 1966

TIME	OUT	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN					M.S.T.F
0055		140	050055	WHL-WH3 LP5 returned	S/F
0105		141	050105	SWI-SW3 LA2 returned	S/F
0110		142	050110	WHL-WH3 MP2 departed	S/F
0140		143	050140	WHL-WH3 Mr1 returned	S/F
0250		144	050250	WHL-WH3 LA3 departed	S/F
0300		145	050300	WHL-WH3 LA3 had incoming grenade at LT 958659, one USMC WIL	Sen 3
0330		146	050330	SWI-SW3 LA5 returned	S/F
0345		147	050345	WHL-WH3 L Medevac at LT 959659	Sen 3
0603		148	050603	Monroe-Motherhood weather report	
0730		149	050730	SWI-SW3 LA5 departed	S/F
0735		150	040700	L, Squire, ALBU DUC-SW3. Night coordination for 4 March	L, Squire Hieu Duc
	0830	151	050830	SW3-Sen3 I squad departed Hill 55 with LVTB's	Sen 3
	0830	152	050830	SW3-Sen3 SW3 dropped 4000 leaflets today	Sen 3
0840		153	050840	SWI-SW3 L squad now at HA DUNG bridge	S/F
1030		154	051030	SWI-SW3 LA5 returned	S/F
	1112	155	051115	WH3-All Sta. Information on sniper platoon	All Sta
	1115	156	051240	SW3-Sen3 I squad heading for C.P.	Sen 3
1315		157	051315	WHL-WH3 FAC WIL is going to be replaced	
1420		158	051420	BB3-SW3 Report on finding tunnels	
1455		159	051455	WHL-WH3 Request to know call sign of WHI unit that will be part of 1-66	
1515		160	051515	Sen3-SW3 3/3 command group arrived	S/F
	1530	161	051530	SW3-Sen3 Mag concerning VC Bn moving	Sen 3
	1625	162	051625	WH3-All Sta Total VC out of action 987	All Sta
1920		163	051920	WHL-WH3 LP1 and LP2 departed	S/F
	2000	164	052000	WH3-WH3 ambush coordinates changed	BB3
2005		165	052005	SWI-SW3 IL6 and IL7 departed	S/F
2134		166	052134	Monroe-Motherhood weather report	
2213		167	052213	WHL-WH3 Mr3 arrived	S/F
2230		168	052230	Squire-SW3 squire fired illumination on suspected VC infiltrators	
2310		169	052310	WHL-WH3 Mr2 departed	S/F
	2330	170	052330	SW3-Sen3 appendic evac from Hill 22	Sen 3
	2345	171	052345	SW3-Sen3 ambush from L fired on VC at LT 944687	Sen 3

ENCLOSURE (9)

## DECLASSIFIED

NOTE: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion 3d Marine  
OPENED: 060001H Mar 1966  
CLOSED: 062400H Mar 1966

IN	OUT	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION	M.S.T.F.
0527		172	060527	SWI-SW3 L4 returned		S/F
0513		173	060613	SWI-SW3 I2 has departed		S/F
0721		174	051604	WH3-L11 Sta WH3 now at Hill 55, WHX at C.P.		All Sta
0721		175	060721	SW3-WHX 1st wave on deck		Sen 3
0732		176	060732	SW3-WHX 2d wave on deck		Sen 3
0742		177	060742	SW3-WHX 3d wave of deck		Sen 3
	0800	178	060800	WH3-PS WHM 4 L blocking and L plt (-) searching force now moving		PS
	0910	179	060917	WH3-PS Located rope bridge, destroyed		PS
	0928	180	060928	WH3-PS Now crossing Phaseline Red		PS
	1000	181	061000	WH3-PS Destroyed tunnel at LT 954625		PS.
1107		182	061107	SWI-SW3 I2 100 meters South of Phaseline Blue		Sen 3
	1120	183	061120	WH3-PS Destroyed 2 caves at LT 955625		PS
	1126	184	061126	WH3-PS Now at Phaseline Blue		PS
	1206	185	061206	WH3-PS Picked up 1 VCS at LT 956628		PS
	1320	186	061320	WH3-PS Destroyed bunker at LT 947624		PS
	1333	187	061333	WH3-WHL Donot use 81 ammo		L
	1335	188	061335	WH3-PS L4M forces searching North		PS
	1420	189	061420	WH3-PS Destroyed 155mm dud at LT 950654		PS
	1600	190	061600	SW3-Sen3 Operation 1-66 completed		Sen 3
1620		191	061620	WHL-WH3 L4 departed		S/F
	1630	192	061630	SW3-Sen3 Bn Command Group returned		Sen 3
	1645	193	061645	SW3-Sen3 L observed 3 VC washing gear in river at LT 957639		Sen 3
1650		194	061658	WHL-WH3 L4 returned		S/F
	1830	195	061830	SW3-Sen3 I found punji trap at LT 956604		Sen 3
	1830	196	061830	SW3-Sen3 10 suspicious persons picked up by operation		Sen 3
1900		197	061900	WHL-WH3 Lr1 departed		S/F
1912		198	061912	Squire-SW3 Squire activities		L
2005		199	062005	SWI-SW3 L46 and 7 departed		S/F
2010		200	062010	SWM-SW3 Recap of N Co activities		Sen 3
2100		201	062100	SWI-SW3 L43 departed		S/F
2110		202	062110	WHL-WH3 Lr3 departed		S/F
	2130	203	062130	SW3-Sen3 Two VCS w/ID picked up, 1 is phony looking		Sen 3
2150		204	062150	WHL-WH3 Lr3 departing		S/F
2200		205	062200	Monroe-Motherhood weather report		
2250		206	062250	WHL-WH3 Morbid Charlie units at this C.P.		
2343		207	062343	WHL-WH3 Lr1 departed		S/F
2350		208	062350	WHL-WH3 L44 departed		S/F

ENCLOSURE (9)

## DECLASSIFIED

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines  
OPENED: 07000 MAR 1966  
CLOSED: 072400H MAR 1966

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT	#			M.S.T.F
0110	0010	209	071850	SW3-SEN3 Reference spot report 061645H	SEN 3
		210	070110	SWI-SW3 LA3 returned	S/F
	0130	211	070130	SW3-SEN3 Spot report, flames were used on 3 bunkers and 7 ca ves	SEN 3
	0130	212	070130	WH3-All Sta At 070700 WH3 assumes 6hr. Alert	All Sta
	0135	213	070130	WH3-All Sta Cancel Mouse Trap	All Sta
	0215	214	070215	WH3-All Sta Suggest weapons include Bayonets	All Sta
0700	0235	215	070235	SW3-SEN3 L Received 400 rds AW fire at A T 949633	SEN 3
		216	070700	Monroe-Motherhood Weather report	
	0700	217	060900	WH3-SIERRA, L, SQUIRE, BB3 Night coordination activities for 06	BB3, SQUIRE L, SIERRA
	0740	218	070740	WH3-WHL Request No of lifts to resupply Co with ammo	L
	0756	219	070756	WHI-L, M Special activities	WHI-L, M
	0808	220	070808	WHL-WH3 L has been using Bayonets	WHL-WH3
	0825	221	070825	WHL-WH3 L2 departing	WHL-WH3
		222	070840	WH3-WHI If lifted, how many will go?	WHI
		223	071015	SW3-SEN3 I recieved 1rd at river block	SEN 3
		224	071035	WHI-WHL I S/D AT957632	WHI
1250		225	071120	SW3-SEN3 Engineer at Hill 55	SEN 3
		226	071215	SW3-SEN3 Villagers say VC came down from mountains at AT930635	SEN 3
	1422	227	071250	SQUIRE-SW2 VC (30) at AT 956630	SW 2
	1432	228	071422	SW3-SEN3 SWL spotted VCs, will chase	SEN 3
		229	071432	WH3-I, L AO reports "L" trench at AT 934603	I, L
	1542	230	071542	SWI-SW3 MP3 departed	S/F
1614	1550	231	071550	WH3-WHL Is total for alert	160-L
		232	071614	SWI-SW3 LP4 departed	S/F
	1615	233	071615	SW3-SEN3 On SMAR I will provide security for Engineers	SEN 2
	1710	234	071710	SW3-SEN3 Hieu Duc District Advisor here at BT 091300H	SEN 3
2013		235	071715	SW3-SEN3 L Sqd could not catch VCs	SEN 3
		236	071945	SW3-SEN3 I Medevaced 1 woman wounded from Booby trap	SEN 3
	2157	237	072013	SWI-SW3 LA4 departed	S/F
		238	072157	SW3-SEN3 L CP received 2 S/A rds	SEN 3
2200	239	071800	Monroe-Motherhood Weather report		
2215	240	071830	SWI-SW3 LP4 returned	S/F	
2230	241	071900	SWI-SW3 IP 1&2 Depa rted	S/F	

ENCLOSURE (9)

## DECLASSIFIED

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines

OPENED: 080001H Mar 1966

CLOSED: 082400H Mar 1966

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS.	MESSAGES.	ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT	#					M.S.T.F
0515		242	080515	WHL-WH3 LP3 returned			S/F
0545		243	080545	WHL-WH3 LP8 returned			S/F
0645		244	080645	WHL-WH3 LP2 returned			S/F
0700		245	080700	Monroe-Motherhood	Weather report		
0700		246	080700	WHM-WH3 M2 departed			S/F
0716		247	080716	SWI-SW3 IP5 departed			S/F
	0730	248	080730	WH3-All Sta	Lessons learned due today		All Sta
	0912	249	080912	WH3-WHL	Use flames on Co operations or larger L		
0925		250	080925	WHM-WH3	Found cave at AT 975673		Sen 3
1035		251	081035	WHL-WH3	Request helo's on Hill 22		
1045		252	081045	Sen3-SW3	40 reports 3 VC flags at AT 965643	M	
1145		253	081145	SWI-SW3	IP5 returned		S/F
	1230	254	081230	SW3-Sen3	M patrol fired 40 rds at 2 VC		Sen 3
	1320	255	081320	WH3-WHL, L, M	How many M17 do you have?		I, L, M
	1400	256	081400	SW3-Sen3	I picked up VCS giving out VC flags		Sen 3
	1400	257	081400	SW3-Sen3	I received 4rds S/A from AT 975605		Sen 3
	1400	258	081400	SW3-Sen3	I received 2 WIA's from M-26		Sen 3
	1605	259	081605	SW3-SWL	Detach WHY elements		L
1620		260	081620	WHL-WH3	LP4 departed		S/F
	1630	261	081630	WH3-WH	H&S Plan to lift 16 men to Hill 55 on 11 March		H&S
	1640	262	081640	WH3-WHL	Have 1 plt stand by for I reserve		L
1645		263	081645	Squire-SW3	1 VC Co at AT 957623		L
	1710	264	081710	WH3-BB3	Request to conduct operation at AT 980613		BB3
1723		265	081723	WHL-WH3	Calf tripped booby trap		Sen 3
	1755	266	081755	WH3-PS3	I will conduct raid on village near you on 12 March		PS3
	1900	267	081900	SW3-Sen3	Report on VC killing self		Sen 3
1900		268	081900	Monroe-Motherhood	Weather report		
1940		269	081940	SWI-SW3	IP1 and IP2 departed		S/F
1950		270	081950	WHL-WH3	LP1 departed		S/F
	2015	271	082015	SW3-Sen3	Report on L man catching M-26 and throwing it back		Sen 3
2144		272	082144	WHM-WH3	ML2 departed		S/F
	2145	273	082145	WH3-All Sta.	Use grenades sumps		All Sta
2150		274	082150	WHM-WH3	ML1 departing		S/F
2203		275	082203	WHL-WH3	LP3- is departing		S/F
2250		276	082250	WHM-WH3	MP3 departed		S/F
2300		277	082300	Sierra-SW3	Request to fire 81mm at AT 953 684, AT 956683 and BT 082300		Sen 3
	2310	278	082310	SW3-Sen3	Report on SID contact at I		Sen 3
2317		279	082317	WHM-WH3	MP2 departed		S/F

ENCLOSURE (9)

## DECLASSIFIED

NOTE: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 7th Cavalry

OPENED: 090001 Mar 1966

CLOSED: 092400 Mar 1966

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION		
IN	OUT	#	DTG		
0005		280	090005	SWI-SW3 IA4 returned	S/F
0055		281	090055	SWL-SW3 LP7 in position	S/F
0125		282	090125	SWL-SW3 LP8 departed	S/F
0205		283	090205	SWM-SW3 MP1 departed	S/F
0230		284	090230	SWL-SW3 LP3 returned	S/F
0130		285	090130	SWI-SW3 IA3 departed	S/F
0335		286	090335	SWM-SW3 MP2 returned	S/F
0500		287	090500	SWL-SW3 LP2 returned	S/F
0520		288	090520	SWI-SW3 IA3 returned	S/F
0540		289	090540	SWL-SW3 L2 in position	S/F
0530		290	090530	SEN-SW3 report on 49th VC Bn at AT 998622 area	I,L,M
0600		291	090600	L,SIERRA,SQUIRE-WH3 night coordination for 8 March 1966	L,SIERRA, SQUIRE
0615		292	090615	Monroe-Motherhood Weather report	
0710		293	090710	SWM-SW3 MP5 departed	S/F
0800		294	090800	SWL-SW3 L2 returned	S/F
0810		295	090810	SWL-SW3 LP4 departed	S/F
0830		296	090830	WH3-All Sta. request number of HST personnel	All Sta
0845		297	090845	SW3-SEN3 riverblock received 1rd of harassing fire	SEN3
1000		298	091000	SW3-SEN3 M patrol found VC early warning device	SEN3
1228		299	091228	SW3-SEN3 river block received 1 S/A rd	SEN3
1235		300	091235	SW3-SEN3 L patrol had W.I.A. from surprise firing device	SEN3
1335		301	091335	WH3-WHM can you provide 4squad for PF sweep	M
1505		302	091505	SW3-SEN3 HIEU DUC request L operations to be combined with HIEU DUC	SEN3
1500		303	091500	SEN3-SW3 1 platoon of VC at PHU SON 3	L
1538		304	091538	WH6-WH3 WH6 returned	S/F
1730		305	091710	SW3-SEN3 I squad will guard Helo	SEN3
1745		306	091745	SW3-SEN3 combined L, HIEU DUC operation commences 100600	SEN3
1820		307	091756	SWL-SW3 LP4 returned	S/F
1830		308	091820	SW3-SEN3 I received 1 W.I.A. from 1 S/A	SEN3
1945		309	091830	WHM-WH3 M apprehended 4 suspicious persons	SEN3
2000		310	091945	SWI-SW3 IP 1&2 departed	S/F
2000		311	092000	SW3-SEN3 I patrol destroy man trap	SEN3
2000		312	092000	WH3-WHL HIEU DUC operation is on 13 to 22 in your ZOA	L
2010		313	092010	SWL-SW3 LP1 departed	S/F
2020		314	092020	SWI-SW3 IL6&7 departed	S/F
2020		315	092020	SW3-SEN3 report on M getting ambushed by VC at AT 975673	SEN3
2103		316	092103	SWL-SW3 LP3 departed	S/F
2122		317	092122	Monroe-Motherhood weather report	
2130		318	092130	SWI-SW3 Tanker foot crushed in turret	SEN3
2200		319	092200	SW3-SEN3 report on M SID contacts of positions to VC W.I.A.	SEN3

## DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, 5th Marines

NOTE: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

OPENED: 100001H Mar 1966

CLOSED: 102400H Mar 1966

TIME	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	LOCATION
IN	OUT	#		M.S.T.F.
0055		320	100051 WHM-WH3 report on M S/D for 16 Mar	S/F
0059		321	100059 SWI-SW3 SWIA 4 departed	S/F
0100		322	100100 SWI-SW3 LP 1 changed to LP 2	S/F
0115		323	100115 SWI-SW3 LP3 returned	S/F
	0150	324	100150 WH3-WH1, L, M, warning order on 11&12 operation	I, L, M,
0408		325	100408 SWI-SW3 IA4 returned	S/F
	0600	326	100600 SW3-Sen3 report on M S/D for 10 Mar	Sen3
0600		327	100600 SWI-SW3 L, SIERRA, SQUIRE night coordination	S/F
0620		328	100620 Monroe-Motherhood weather report	
0730		329	100730 SWI-SW3 IP 1&2 and IL 6&7 returned	S/F
0942		330	100942 WHM-WH3 report on M S/D finding of grenades	S/F
1014		331	101014 SWI-SW3 L3B returned	S/F
1025		332	101025 SWI SW3 LP5 returned	S/F
1040		333	101040 SW3-Sen3 M S/D force reports 2VC KIA probable and 2VC WIA probable, reference 092340H	Sen 3
1145		334	101145 WHM-WH3 M1 and M3 returned	S/F
1300		335	101300 WHL-WH3 LP7 departed	S/F
	1330	336	101330 SW3-Sen3 Suprise firing device destroyed by M	Sen 3
	1337	337	101337 SW3-All Sta All 81 and 60mm missions must be cleared through WHB	All Sta
	1520	338	101520 SW3-Sen3 L patrol found mine at 954655	Sen 3
	1555	339	101555 SW3-SWM M 60 committed to operation	M 60
1605		340	101605 WHL-WH3 LP4 departed	S/F
	1630	341	101630 SW3-Sen3 VN civilian showed patrol where mine was located	Sen 3
1823		342	101823 Monroe-Motherhood Weather report	
	1910	343	101910 SW3-Sen3 ARVN picked up VCS at BT 036680	Sen 3
1955		344	101955 WHL-WH3 LP1 departed	S/F
2002		345	102002 WHM-WH3 M location of checkpoints	
	2145	346	102145 SW3-Sen3 Report on WHM findings after engagement with VC.	Sen 3
	2300	347	102245 SW3-Sen3 VN boat sunk at river block with M79	Sen 3
2350		348	102350 WHL-WH3 Sitrep all secure	

ENCLOSURE (9)

NOTE: All times in unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marine

OPENED: 110001H Mar 1966

CLOSED: 112400H Mar 1966

TIME	IN	OUT	SER	DTG	REMARKS	ACTION
0010			349	110010	SWI-SW3 IA4 departed	S/F
0010			350	110010	SWI-SW3 IA4 departing CP for the secondary fair	SEN3
0050			351	110050	SWI-SW3 IA4 returned	S/F
0100			352	110100	SWI-SW3 IA4 at check point 2	S/F
0120			353	110120	SWI-SW3 IA4 at check point 2	S/F
0215			354	110215	SWI-SW3 IA4 at check point 3	S/F
0310			355	110210	SWI-SW3 IA4 at check point 3	SEN3
0351			356	110351	WHI-WH3 negative bullseye, all secure	S/F
0450			357	110450	SWI-SW3 IA4 returned	S/F
0530			358	110320	SWI-SW3 IA4 in position for secondary fair	SEN3
0610			359	110610	SWI-SW3 IL7&IL9 have returned	S/F
0620			360	102010	SWI-SW3 report on M receiving message, no casualties	SEN3
0715	0630		361	101745	WHI-M,L,SIERRA night coordination	M,L,SIERRA
0715			362	110715	SWI-SW3 LP2 returned	S/F
0720			363	110620	Monroe-Motherhood weather report	
0750			364	110630	SWI-SW3 IP1&2 returned	S/F
0820			365	110815	SWI-SW3 security squad cut, red wire on S FID	SEN3
1344			366	111344	SWI-SW3 LP5&6 returned	S/F
1345			367	111345	WHI-WH3 information on L3 lift for mission	S/F
1358			368	111358	WHI-WHM information on night activity	M
1430			369	111430	WHI-WHL information on boats crossing river for S/D operation on 13	L
1515			370	111515	SWI-SW3 report on I chasing VC at AT 950608	SEN3
1515			371	111515	SWI-SW3 L squad picked up VCs	SEN3
1528			372	111528	SWI-SW3 3 engineers W.I.A. from mine at AT 986637	SEN3
1554			373	111554	SIERRA-SW3 intelligence on VC	I,L
1610			374	111610	SWI-SW3 information on WHM blocks	SEN3
1658			375	111658	WHI-WHM all but 1 platoon returned to CP	M
1737			376	111737	WHI-All Sta information on condition yellow	All Sta
1920			377	111920	SWI-SW3 I tank killed 1 VC	SEN3
1958			378	111920	SWI-SW3 ML1 departed	S/F
2010			379	112010	SWI-SW3 IA3 departed	S/F
2010			380	112010	Monroe-Motherhood	
2013			381	112013	WHI-WH3 observed lights at AT 943674	S/F
2030			382	112030	SWI-SW3 I OP received 6 S/A rds	SEN3
2030			383	112030	SWI-SW3 I tank killed 2 VC in Sampans	SEN3
2033			384	112033	SWI-SW3 L squad had S/L contact	SEN3
2130			385	112130	SWI-SW3 M,L,P, fired claymore, 1 VC W.I.A., 1 VC K.I.A. probable	SEN3
2315			386	112315	SWI-SW3 IA3 returned	S/F
2333			387	112333	SWI-SW3 IA4 departed	S/F

ENCLOSURE (9)



## DECLASSIFIED

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion 30 October

OPENED: 120001H Mar 1966

CLOSED: 122400H Mar 1966

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT	#			M, S, L, F.
0115		388	120115	WH1-WH3 LP3 found mine at AT 956676	SEN3
	0245	389	120245	SW3-SEN3 report on friendly casualty from 3.5 back-blast	SEN3
0540		390	120540	SW1-SW3 LP5 departed	S/F
0545		391	120645	LP2 returned	S/F
0700		392	110700	WH1, SIERRA, BOWTIE-WH3 night coordination for 11 Mar 1966	S/F
0755		393	120755	HIEU DUC-SW3 PF activity in LA CHAU (2) today	L
0826		394	120826	Monroe-Motherhood weather report	
0831		395	120841	SWM-SW3 MP4 departed	S/F
0856		396	120856	SWL-SW3 LP8 departed	S/F
	0925	397	120925	SW3-All Sta condition remains yellow	All Sta
	0927	398	120927	WH3-WH1 report under opcon of WH16	Y
	0935	399	120935	WH3-ILM consider sparrow hawk to exploit contacts	I, L, M,
	0940	400	120940	WH3-WH1 operation clear with Parkgreen	I
	0945	401	120945	SW3-SEN3 report checking area of fire mission, 2 VC probable	SEN3
	1015	402	121015	SW3-SEN3 Regt. Cdr. will visit Hill 55 today	SEN3
1020		403	121020	SW1-SW3 LP5 returned	S/F
1020		404	121020	WH1-WH3 test firing M-60	S/F
	1025	405	121025	SW3-SEN3 report on L patrol destroying caves	SEN3
1026		406	121026	SWL-SW3 LP7&8 departed	S/F
1115		407	121115	BB3-SW3 information on 2 platoons moving tonight	S/F
1147		408	121147	WH1-WH3 firing of M-60 complete	S/F
	1157	409	121159	WH3-All Sta polished total	All Sta
1212		410	121212	SWL-SW3 LP10 returned	S/F
	1415	411	121415	SW3-SEN3 AM drafting CP plan for battalion (-) operation can be	SEN3
	1728	412	121728	WH3-ILM 4 man PAT and platoon of Arvin at LA BONG (2)	L, M
1707	1707	413	121707	WH3-All Sta unusual Arvn troop movements	All Sta
	1750	414	121759	WH3-WH1 PG will ambush at AT 988640	I
1835		415	121835	Monroe-Motherhood weather report	
	1850	416	121850	WH3-I, L, M black list and overlay of HIEU DUC being sent	I, L, M
	1933	417	121933	WH3-ILM warning order concerning providing Sparrow hawk	I, L, M,
	1935	418	121935	WH3-WH1 be advised SIERRA has on call 81mm	M
2010	2030	419	122030	SW3-SEN3 received 2rds of mortar on our positions	SEN3
2031		420	122031	SWM-SW3 MP3 departed	S/F
2034		421	122034	SWL-SW3 LP1 departed	S/F
2052	2352	422	122352	WH3-ILM PG will not conduct patrol	I, L, M,

ENCLOSURE (9)

## DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, 3d Infantry

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

OPENED: 130001H Mar 1966

CLOSED: 132400H Mar 1966

TIME		SR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT	#			M.S.T.F.
0245		423	130245	WHL-WH3 LP4 departed, LP3 returned	S/F
0500		424	130500	WHM-WH3 MP2 returned	S/F
0625		425	130625	WHL-WH3 LP2 departed	S/F
	0645	426	130645	SW3-Sen3 IP4 in objective area	Sen 3
	0717	427	130717	SW3-Sen3 I picked up 8 VCS at LT 975613	Sen 3
0800		428	130800	Monroe-Motherhood Weather report	
	0845	429	130845	SW3-Sen3 I unit received 10 rds AW fire	Sen 3
	1000	430	131000	SW3-Sen3 I patrol located M-26 and tunnel both destroyed	Sen 3
	1110	431	131110	SW3-Sen3 Co I returning to I C.P.	Sen 3
	1320	432	131320	SW3-Sen3 Report on I Co S/D mission	Sen 3
	1530	433	131530	WH3-WH1, L, M Warning Order on operation	I, L, M
1608		434	131608	WHL-WH3 LP7 departed	S/F
1910		435	131910	SWI-SW3 IP1 and 2 and IA4 departed	S/F
1915		436	131915	Sierra-SW3 Report on 2 VC squads at (LT 958685)	
	2010	437	132010	SW3-Sen3 Report on L sighting VC running	Sen 3
2020		438	132020	WHL-WH3 LP4 departed, LP1 departed	S/F
2045		439	132045	WHL-WH3 L OP observed movement, will advise	
2100		440	132100	WHL-WH3 Heard loud speaker with VN voice	Sen 3
2320		441	132320	Sierra-SW2 Report on VC propaganda team in L area	I
2355		442	132355	WHL-WH3 Sitrep negative bullseye.	

ENCLOSURE (9)

## DECLASSIFIED

NOTE: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion  
OPENED: 140007H Mar 1966  
CLOSED: 142400H Mar 1966

IN	OUT	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
0009		443	140009	WHM-WH3 ML2 departed	S/F
0045		444	140045	WHI-WH3 LP3 departed	S/F
0050		445	140045	WHI-WH3 LP2 returned	S/F
0100		446	140100	SWI-SW3 LA4 returned	S/F
0500		447	140500	WHM-WH3 MP2 departed	S/F
0543		448	140543	WHI-WH3 LP3 departed	S/F
0615		449	140615	Monroe-Motherhood Weather report	
0625		450	140625	SWI-SW3 IL5 and 6 returned	S/F
0730		451	140730	SWI-SW3 IP1 and 2 returned	S/F
	1445	452	141445	SW3-Sen3 Report on Sparrow Hawk operation	Sen 3
	1537	453	141537	SW3-Sen3 Report on I's destruction of caves	Sen 3
	1630	454	141630	WH3-WHI PG4 ambush at LT 987641	I
1720		455	141720	WHM-WH3 Information on caves at LT963678	
	1730	456	141730	WH3-All Sta. Frag O 6-66	All Sta
	1835	457	141835	SW3-Sen3 Report of VC WIA, by tank	Sen 3
1840		458	141840	Sen3-SW3 ARVN activities	M
	2010	459	142010	SW3-Sen3 Report of L CP receiving S/L	Sen 3
2110		460	142110	Monroe-Motherhood Weather report	
	2239	461	142239	WH3-WHM Plan to provide Sparrow Hawk on March 17	M
	2300	462	142300	SW3-Sen3 Report on M river position receiving 2 grenades	Sen 3
2355		463	142355	SWI-SW3 LA4 returned	S/F

ENCLOSURE (9)

## DECLASSIFIED

NOTE: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Bn, 11th Airborne  
COPENED: 1500Z 18 Mar 1966  
CLOSED: 1500Z 18 Mar 1966

IN	OUT	#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION M.S.T.F.
0014		464	150014	SW3-SW3 MP2 returned	S/F
0031		465	150031	WHL-WH3 LP4 departed	S/F
0124		466	150124	WHL-WH3 LP1 reached check point 7	S/F
0133		467	150133	WHM-WH3 MB1 returned	S/F
0245		468	150203	WHM-WH3 ML1 returned	S/F
0146		469	150146	WHL-WH3 LP1 returned	S/F
	1032	470	151032	WH3-All Sta Relished probable 1 hunting probable 2	All Sta
0019		471	150029	WHL-WH3 LP1 reached check point 6	S/F
	0542	472	15542	WH3-WHL night coordination	L
0010		473	150610	Monroe-Motherhood weather report	
0747		474	150747	WHL-WH3 WHL has Sparrow Hawk responsibilities	
	1015	475	150000	SW3-SEN3 WE RN (-) information of operation	SEN3
	1335	476	151335	SW3-SEN3 Report of AI S/D receiving S/A	SEN3
	1610	477	151610	SW3-SEN3 Report on 1 picking up 5 female VCC	SEN3
	1710	478	151710	SW3-SEN3 M&I received s/a fire	SEN3
	1847	479	151847	SW3-SEN3 Operation 4-66 complete	SEN3
1900		480	151900	Monroe-Motherhood weather report	
	2000	481	152000	WH3-All Sta information on VC Co plan to hit airstrip	All Sta
	2105	482	152105	SW3-SEN3 L, FT, LP threw M-26	SEN3
	2215	483	152215	WH3-M, L Prepare for County Fair	M, L

ENCLOSURE (9)

## DECLASSIFIED

NOTE: All times in UTC

Times are indicated.

3d Battalion 40th Infantry

OPENED 160000Z DEC 1966

CLOSED 160000Z DEC 1966

SECTION

TIME	SER	DTG	TEXT	REMARKS
1625	484	160125	Monroe Motherhood weather report	
1700	485	160100	Squire3, Sen3, J-SW3 night coordination	S/F
0900	486	160900	WH3-M, L HIEU DUC will harvest rice at (41 96066)	M, L
0900	487	160952	WH3-SW3 MP2 returned	S/F
1043	488	161043	WH3-L, M L will not relieve M units at bridge	L, M
1057	489	161057	WH3-WH1 information on Sparrow Hawk	I
1505	490	161505	WH3-SB3 WH3 will have patrols on North bank of Song Cao Lo	BB3, H&C Tango
1510	491	161510	WH3-WH1 information on County Fair	M, L
1512	492	161512	SW3-Sen3 Report on M S/D mission	Sen 3
1533	493	161533	SW3-Sen3 M plt S/D complete	Sen 3
1630	494	161630	SW3-Sen3 Report on L destroying punji trap	Sen 3
1645	495	161640	WH3-SB3 MP2 returned	S/F
1724	496	161724	WH3-WH1 Sierra activities	L
1820	497	161820	SW3-Sen3 Engr ran over mine in grader	Sen 3
1930	498	161930	SW1-SB3 IP1 and 2 departed	S/F
2000	499	162000	SW1-SW3 IL7 departed	S/F
2005	500	162045	SB3-WH3 PGG ambush at 986641	I
2048	501	162000	Monroe Motherhood Weather report	
2050	502	162050	WH1-WH3 will drop off PT to catch sniper	
2100	503	162100	SW3-Sen3 report on I destroying 155 dual Sen 3	
2100	504	162100	SW3-Squire3 L will be patrolling north Squire3 south road near you	
2120	505	162120	SW3-Sen3 Report on L sighting and firing at VC	
2120	506	162120	Squire3-SW3 Report on PF's running into VC squad, no casualties	
2200	507	162200	WH1-WH3 Is HIEU DUC aware of L road clearing detail	
2255	508	162255	WH1-WH3 MP2 departing	S/F

ENCLOSURE (5)

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines

OPENED: 170000H Mar 1966

CLOSED: 172400H Mar 1966

TIME	SEN	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT	##		M.S.T.F.
0015	0015	509	170015 WH3-WH1 M, Arvn outpost under attack	L
0130		510	170130 SW1-SW3 LA3 returned	S/F
	0150	511	170150 SW3-SEN3 I delivered 254 81HE and 281WP rds in support of Arvn	SEN3
	0551	512	170145 WH3-WH1, L, M how many claymores now in use	I, L, M
	0152	513	170210 SW3-SEN3 I spotted sampan and sunk it	SEN3
0155		514	170155 WH1-WH3 still have 53 claymores	S/F
0200		515	160700 SIENRA, SQUIRE, L-WH3 night coordination	S/F
0550		516	170550 SW1-SW3 LP4 returned	S/F
0704		517	170630 Monroe-Motherhood weather report	
	0830	518	170830 SW3-SEN3 reports on I relieving 7 NKTII.A. and 1 W.I.A.	SEN3
	0900	519	170900 SW3-SEN3 report on County Fair	SEN3
	1143	520	171143 SW3-SEN3 report on VC attack on River block	SEN3
1205		521	171205 WH1-WH3 helicopters reported relieving S/A fire	S/F
	1205	522	171205 WH3-WH1 Old Field activity at (AT 9059) I	
1230		523	171230 SW3-SEN3 L fired 28 61mm rds in support of HLEU DUC	SEN3
	1244	524	171244 SW3-SEN3 I go killed 1 VC (978698)	SEN3
	1244	524	171244 SW3-SEN3 PF forces report 1 VC platoon at (AT 761672)	SEN3
	1300	525	171230 SW3-SEN3 PF's captured Arvn deserter to day	SEN3
	1300	526	171300 SW3-SEN3 River Block received 2 S/A rds	SEN3
1303	1303	527	171303 SW1-SW3 LP6 departed	S/F
1345	1345	528	171345 SW3-SEN3 PF's received fire from (AT 962685) now checking area	SEN3
	1440	529	171440 SW3-SEN3 Arvn and SW COUNTY FAIR operation complete	SEN3
	1545	530	171545 SW3-SEN3 report on M-L, Arvn operation	SEN3
	1630	531	171630 SQUIRE-SW2 report on hard core VC company location. See message	S/F
1745		532	171745 Monroe-Motherhood weather report	
1900		533	171900 SW1-SW3 Lr3 departed	S/F
1938		534	171938 WH1-WH3 negative Bullseye, all secure	S/F
2000		535	172000 SEN3-SW3 intelligence report on SVG location	S/F
2000		536	172000 SW1-SW3 LP1,2,5,6 departed	S/F
2110		537	172000 SEN-SW3 PSY war team will arrive about 180900	S/F
	2145	538	172110 WH3-SEN3 report on SL contact	SEN3
2010		539	172145 SW1-SW3 LA3 activated	S/F
		540	172010	

NOTE: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

2nd Dist. War, 2nd Marines  
0700Z 172000H Mar 1966  
0700Z 172000H Mar 1966

TIME	SER	DIC	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
18 2012	541	172012	WHL-WH3 L1 had S11 contact	S/F
2045	542	172045	SW3-SEN3 I receiving S/A fire	SEN3
2045	543	172045	SW3-SEN3 maneuvering squads around to make enemy contact	SEN3
2309	544	172309	WH3-WRM inform MI that L will conduct killer in (9666)	M
2315	545	172315	SW3-SEN3 addition to SWAIN activities	SEN3
2350	546	17235	SW3-SEN3 contact I at River Block	SEN3

## DECLASSIFIED

NOTE: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

56 Battalion, 1st Marine  
Company 18000H, Mar 1966  
Company 180400H Mar 1966

IN	OUT	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	LOCATION
0245		547	180245	SW3-SW3 L43 returned	S/F
0255		548	180255	WHL-WH3 LP1 reported movement at (LT 945676)	S/F
0350		549	180350	WHL-WH3 LP8 departed, LP9 returned	S/F
0355		550	180355	WHL-WH3 LP1 returned	S/F
0430		551	180430	WHM-WH3 M3A departed	S/F
0500		552	180500	WHI-WH3 IL6 departed	S/F
0600		553	180553	Monroe-Motherhood Weather report	
0632		554	180632	WHL-WH3 LP8 returned	S/F
0633		555	180633	WHI-WH3 L48 returned	S/F
0845		556	180845	WHI-WH3 L44 and IP5 returned	S/F
	0915	557	180915	SW3-Sen3 L located and destroyed 90mm	Sen 3
	1020	558	181020	WH3-WHL, M Warning order on Mar 22 planned operation	L, M
	1125	559	181125	WH3-WHI Plt at GS 9360 redeiving fire	I
	1155	560	181155	SW3-Squire3 Request to cross your ZOLA for 1 day operation	Squire
1159		561	181159	WHL-WH3 LP5 departed	S/F
	1320	562	181320	SW3-Sen3 M patrol tripped a grenade 4 USMC WIA's	Sen 3
	1400	563	181400	SW3-Sen3 I plt completed S/D mission	Sen 3
1808		564	181808	WHM-WH3 MP8 departed	S/F
1810		565	181810	WHL-WH3 LP6 did return	S/F
	1830	566	181830	SW3-Sen3 L patrol destroyed tunnel at AT 958658	Sen 3
1832		567	181832	WHL-WH3 LP5 returned	S/F
	1840	568	181840	WH3-WHM PGG ambush at AT 983653	N
1900		569	181900	Monroe-Motherhood Weather report	
	2000	570	182000	WH3-WHI Report on VC at AT 978609	I
2000		571	182008	WHL-WH3 L43 in position	S/F
2015		572	182015	SWI-SW3 L41, IL6, IL7, IL8, IP9 IP10 departed	S/F
2033		573	182033	WHL-WH3 LP1 departed	S/F
	2300	574	182300	SW3-Sen3 M squad spotted 2 VC at AT 976 676, fired but no estimate of casualties	Sen 3
		575	182310	SWI-SW3 IP10 returned	S/F
	2350	576	182350	SW3-Sen3 SID contact by I negative results	Sen 3

ENCLOSURE (9)



## DECLASSIFIED

NOTE: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 7th Marines  
OPENED: 190000Z Mar 1965  
2nd OPENED: 192400Z Mar 1965

TIME	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M. S. T. T.
0145	577	190145	SW3-SEN3 report on fighting hole at (LT 956636)	SEN3
0308	578	190308	SW3-SW3 MP1 returned	S/F
0407	579	190400	WH1-WH3 negative Bullseye, LA1 returned, all secure.	S/F
0424	580	190417	WH1-WH3 refer your 190400 apple will be L2	S/F
0440	581	190430	WH3-WH3M6 network one banana to report M to opcon of M1 at bridge by 191500. will remain under M opcon until return of K	
0447	582	190447	WHM-WH3 MP1 departed	S/F
0454	582	190454	WH1-WH3 L3 departed	S/F
0500	584	190500	SW3-SW3 M (-) departed for COUNTY FAIR	M
0506	585	190500	WH1-WH3 IL6,7,8 returned	S/F
0606	586	190606	WHM-WH3 M6 is in blocking force	S/F
0620	587	190620	WHM-WH3 L3 in position	S/F
0620	588	190620	SW3-SEN3 WH blocking forces in blocks for COUNTY FAIR	SEN3
0625	589	190625	SW3-SEN3 I (-) will move to cross river will search and destroy	SEN3
0652	590	190652	WH1-WH3 LP5 cancelled for today	S/F
0715	591	190715	Monroe-Motherhood weather report	
0715	592	190715	SW3-SEN3 M3 arrived ASP#1 to relieve 3/7	SEN3
0810	593	190800	SW3-SEN3 I (-) crossed SCHE at NPHIA	SEN3
0900	594	190900	L, SIERRA, SQUIRE, WH3 night activities and coordination	S/F
1000	595	191000	SEN2-SW2 VC battalion moving west (LT 938578)	S/F
1204	596	191204	WH1-WH3 special activities for 20 March	S/F
1245	597	191245	WH1-WH3 LRL road sweep medevaced 1 female with fragmentation wounds	S/F
1345	598	191245	SW3-SEN3 I reports negative contact	SEN3
1400	599	191400	SW3-SQUIRE, SEN3 prior to first light on 20 L will search and destroy village at (LT 947675)	SQUIRE, SEN3
1415	600	191415	SW3-SQUIRE be advised of SWAIN activities	SQUIRE
1416	601	191400	SW3-SEN3 SWL returned	SEN3
1442	602	191442	WH3-WH16 OLD FIELD has approved your route to commence	L
1445	603	191445	WH3-SIERRA results of operation in CAN NE (3), and BO BAN (1)	SIERRA
1450	604	191450	WH3-WH16 HIEU DUC will assist search force	L

ENCLOSURE (9)

## DECLASSIFIED

NOTE: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 5d Marines  
OPENED: 190001H Mar 1966  
CLOSED: 192400H Mar 1966

TIME	IN	OUT	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
			#			M.S.T.F.
1615			605	191615	SWL-SW3 LP6 departed	S/F
0650			606	190650	WHI-WH3 AM now departing	S/F
		1352	607	191352	WH3-WHL6 make plans to cordon and search village at (AT 947675)	L
1606			608	191342	SEN3-SW2 report of VC in area	S/F
1425			609	191425	SEN3-SW2 observed new large hole believed to be a start of new bunker	S/F
		1656	610	191600	SW3-SEN3 I is on a search and destroy mission	SEN3
		1620	611	191600	WH3-SEN3 L is on search and destroy mission	SEN3
1734			612	191734	WHM-WH3 MP5 departed	S/F
1735			613	191735	WHL-WH3 LP6 returned	S/F
		2010	614	192010	WH3-WH1 report on VC moving to (AT 970592)	I
2010			615	192010	SWI-SW3 IL6,7,8 departed	S/F
2025			616	192025	SWI-SW3 IA3 departed	S/F
2100			617	192100	SWI-SW3 IL2 departed	S/F
2210			618	192210	SWL-SW3 LA2 returned	S/F
		2220	619	192220	WH-All Sta report on COUNTY FAIR totals	All Sta
		2300	620	192300	SW3-SEN3 complete report on COUNTY FAIR of 19 March.	SEN3
2315			621	192315	SWI-SW3 LP2 returned	S/F
2345			622	192345	SWI-SW3 IA3 returned	S/F
2346			623	192255	WHL-WH3 LP1 fired S/A suspect bandits squad negative results	S/F
2347			624	192330	WHL-WH3 L CP received 4-5 rds. automatic carbine fire	S/F
2350			625	192350	WHL-WH3 Negative bullseye	S/F
2357			626	192357	WHM-WH3 ML1 departed	S/F
2359			627	192359	WHL-WH3 LP8 returned	S/F

## DECLASSIFIED

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines

OPENED: 200004H, Mar 1966

CLOSED: 200100H, Mar 1966

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT	#			M.S.T.F.
0035		628	200035	WHL-WH3 LP3 departed	S/F
0058		629	200058	WHM-WH3 ML2 returned	S/F
0102		630	200102	WHL-WH3 LP1 returned	S/F
0348		631	200348	WHL-WH3 LP2 and LA1 returned	S/F
0500		632	200500	SWI-SW3 LP5 departed	S/F
0505		633	200505	SWI-SW3 IL8 returned	S/F
0545		634	200545	WHL-WH3 LP3 returned	S/F
0630		635	200635	WHL-WH3 L cordon and search complete	Sen 3
0702		636	200702	WHM-WH3 MP2 departed	S/F
	0707	637	200707	SW3-Sen3 LP5 spotted 4 VC, 2 with weapons	Sen 3
0756		638	200756	WHL-WH3 LP1 spotted 2 VC, fired, negative results	Sen 3
0840		639	200840	WHL-WH3 LP7 departed	S/F
0930		640	200930	WHL-WH3 observed 2 VC at AT 993617	
	1115	641	201115	SW3-Sen3 Results of I Co S/D operation in THAI CAM (1)	Sen 3
	1415	642	201415	SW3-Sen3 Consolidated after action report on County Fair	Sen 3
1455		643	201455	WHL-WH3 LP5 departed	S/F
	1500	644	201500	SW3-Sen3 Report on planned L operation on 22 March	Sen 3
	1528	645	201528	WH3-WH1 Commit platoon for security on 21st	I
1555		646	201555	WHL-WH3 LP6 departed, LA1 departed	S/F
1802		647	201802	WHM-WH3 MP7 departed	S/F
1900		648	201900	Monroe-Motherhood weather report	
	1920	649	201920	SW3-Sen3 Request LVTM 1's for Hill 55	Sen 3
	1940	650	201940	WH3-WH4 AO reports trench at AT 930611	I
	1945	651	201945	SW3-Sen3 Report on I tank killing 6 VC, 3 VC WIA	Sen 3
1950		652	201950	WHL-WH3 LP10, LA8 departed	S/F
2000		653	202000	SWI-SW3 IL8 departed	S/F
	2015	654	202015	SW3-Sen3 Report of L killing 1 VC at (AT 953646)	Sen 3
2033		655	202033	SWI-SW3 IA3 departed, LP1 departed	S/F
2101		656	202101	WHM-WH3 MP8 departed	S/F
2130		657	202130	WHL-WH3 LP10 returned	S/F
2212		658	202212	WHL-WH3 LP2 detected movement at AT 956661	
2225		659	202225	WHL-WH3 LA5 heard movement at AT 956666	
2226		660	202325	WHL-WH3 L search of area of movement, received 2 grenades, picked up 1 VCS.	

## DECLASSIFIED

3d Battalion, 3d Marines

NOTE: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

OPENED: 210001H Mar 1966

CLOSED: 212400H Mar 1966

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT	#			M, S, T, F.
0014		661	210014	SWI-SW3 LA2 departed	S/F
	0037	662	210037	SW3-SEN3 L Sqd working in Bo Bon (1) tonight	SEN3
0157		663	210137	WHL-WH3 report on trip wire detonated on perimeter	S/F
0143		664	210143	WHL-WH3 LP1 heard movement (AT 955665) fired, negative results	S/F
0421		665	210421	SWI-SW3 LP4 returned	S/F
0500		666	210500	PG, L, HB3-WH3 night coordination	PG, L, HB3
	0900	667	210900	SW3-SEN3 questions on forward displacement of 3/3	SEN3
	0955	668	210955	SW3-SEN3 Hawk at Hill 55	SEN3
	1040	669	211040	WH3-All Sta information on VC KIA	All Sta
	1403	670	211403	WH3-WH1 information on supporting force being approved	I
1503		671	211503	WHL-WH3 now moving north (at 9465)	S/F
1512		672	211512	WHL-WH3 LA22 departed	S/F
1540		673	211540	WHL-WH3 found 155 DVD	SEN3
	1735	674	211639	WH3-WH1 information operation KINGS	I
	1705	675	211705	WH3-WH16 supporting units will proceed to your position	I
	1728	676	211728	SW3-SEN3 located and destroyed 1 river bank cave and 1 underwater cave	SEN3
	1730	677	211730	WH3-WH1 be prepared to provide Sparrow Hawk	M
	1733	678	211733	WH3-WHL HIEU DUC forces will conduct a sweep & rice harvest operation	L
1756		679	211756	WHL-WH3 L6 returned	S/F
	1800	680	211800	SW3-SEN3 PPB found M-26 grenade rigged in Pungi Trap	SEN3
	1835	681	211835	SW3-SEN3 LVT's have arrived at hill 55	SEN3
	1940	682	211940	WH3-WHL6, WHM6 WHI is committed on 22 WHM Sparrow Hawk will be WHL reserve	L, M
2000		683	212000	WHL-WH3 villagers in DUYEN SON (4) informed us that 13-15 VC were waiting to ambush patrol today near PHU SON (2) area	S/F
	2005	684	212005	WH3-SIERRA M will have a patrol in your area at 220900	SIERRA
	2005	685	211945	WH3-WHL6 send 2 or 3 tigers for tracking purposes	L
	2006	686	211945	WH3-WH1 HIEU DUC PF's will sweep west to east	M

## DECLASSIFIED

NOTE: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 7th Marines, 1st  
OPENED: 210000H Mar 1966  
CLOSED: 212400H Mar 1966  
ACTION

IN	OUT	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M.S.T.F.
2015		687	212015	Monroe-Motherhood weather report	
	2150	688	212150	WH3-WHI, SEN3, BB3, WH5 instruct check point (AT 999644) to allow no less than 2 vehicles together, each with security, to proceed on Ha Dong, Hill 55 road	BB3, I, SEN3
	2225	689	212225	WH3-WHI positions of forward CO for tonight	I
2235		690	212235	WHL-WH3 LA1 returned	S/F
	2245	691	212245	WH3-SQUIRE L will move at 220400H to (AT 943664) to (AT 941647) then to west of road	SQUIRE
	2250	692	212250	SW3-SEN3 River Block received 1 rd. harrassing fire	SEN3
2310		693	212015	SWI-SW3 IL6,7,8 departed	S/F
2333		694	212333	SWI-SW3 IA4 returned	S/F
2345		695	212345	SWI-SW3 IP2 returned	S/F

## DECLASSIFIED

NOTE: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines  
OPENED: 220001H Mar 1966  
CLOSED: 222400H Mar 1966

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION N.S.T.F.
IN	OUT	#			
0258		696	220258	SWL-SW3 LP2 returned	S/F
0300		697	220300	WHL-WH3 found trench at (AT 927609)	S/F
0407		698	220407	WHL-WH3 LG departed	S/F
0430		699	220430	SWL-SW3 LG at check point 1	S/F
0431		700	220431	SWI-SW3 IA3 returned	S/F
0434		701	220434	SWL-SW3 L1 departed	S/F
0452		702	220452	SWL6-SW3 L6 at check point 1	S/F
0454		703	220454	SWL-SW3 L1 at check point 1	S/F
0540		704	220540	SWL-SW3 L2 at check point 1	S/F
0541		705	220547	SWI-SW3 IP9&10 returned	S/F
0605		706	220605	SWL-SW3 L2 at check point 5	S/F
0608		707	220608	SWL-SW3 L1 at check point 3	S/F
0620		708	220620	SWL-SW3 L1 at check point 4	S/F
0629		709	220629	SWL-SW3 L2 at check point 6	S/F
0632		710	220632	SWL-SW3 L1 returned	S/F
	0635	711	220630	SW3-SEN3 1 USMC KIA at (AT 947598)	SEN3
0700		712	220700	WHL-WH3 1 VCS captured (AT 927609)	S/F
0700		713	220700	Monroe-Motherhood weather report	
0726		714	220726	SWL-SW3 L2 at check point 7	S/F
	0750	715	220750	SW3-SEN3 L picked up VCS (AT 927609)	SEN3
0800		716	220800	SWL-SW3 L2 at check point 8	S/F
0800		717	220800	SWL,M,SIERRA-SW3 night coordination	S/F
0808		718	220808	SWL-SW3 helicopters receiving S/A fire	SEN3
	1000	719	221000	SW3-SEN3 I reported 1VC WIA	SEN3
1215		720	211215	WHL-WH3 information on L operation for 22 March	SEN3
	1335	721	221335	SW3-SEN3 results of Co L S/D	SEN3
	1345	722	221345	SW3-SEN3 report on Marine dressing as VC killing 1VC, 1 WIA	SEN3
1400		723	221400	BB3,SIERRA,L-WH3 night coordination	L,BB3, SIERRA
	1625	724	221625	SW3-SEN3 results of platoon block on Hill 42	SEN3
	1910	725	221910	SW3-SEN3 L killed 2 VC and 1 WIA	SEN3
	2205	726	222205	SW3-SEN3 report of M wounding 3 VC	SEN3
2225		727	222325	SWM-SW3 MP7 returned	S/F
2330		728	222330	SWI-SW3 IP7 and IA3 returned	S/F

## DECLASSIFIED

NOTE: All times H unless

otherwise indicated.

31 Marines

00001H Mar 1966

00001H Mar 1966

TIME	OUT	SER	LOG	ACTION	M.S.T.F.
0106		729	230106	SWI-SW3 LP7 returned	S/F
0236		730	230230	SWI-SW3 LP3 returned	S/F
0325		731	230325	SWI-SW3 LP4 departed	S/F
0455		732	230455	WHI-WH3 L14 heard movement and found 1 M-79	S/F
0800		733	230800	SEN2-SW2 report of VC at AT9256	S/F
	0905	734	230905	WH-All Sta report on VC out of action	All Sta
	1035	735	231035	WH-All Sta maintain 6 hr. alert status	All Sta
	1153	736	231153	WH-WH1 L2 patrol base at AT 941621	I
	1435	737	231435	WH3-WH1, M M6 will assume responsibility for L ZOA	L, M
	1620	738	231620	SW3-SEN3 SW took opcon of E 2/9	SEN3
	1658	739	231658	SW3-SEN3 SW took opcon of M 3/9	SEN3
1559		740	231659	SWM-SW3 M2 departed	S/F
	1730	741	231730	WH3-PM information on ZOA	PM
	1735	742	231735	WH3-PE information on ZOA	PE
1800		743	231800	SEN3-SW3 VC at PHU SON (1)	M, L
1830		744	231830	Monroe-Motherhood weather report	
1831		745	231000	SQUAD2-SW2 1 platoon hard core VC at PHU SON (3)	S/F
	1855	746	231855	SW3-SEN3 PM sustained 2 WIA from S/ fire	SEN3
1905		747	231905	PS LIASION 1-WH3 request no fire line for ARVIN H&I and PARKGREEN	S/F
2012		748	232012	SWI-SW3 IA5, IL9 departed	S/F
2025		749	232025	SWI-SW3 IA4 departed	S/F
2045		750	232045	PM-SW3 established night defenses plan	S/F
	2045	751	232045	WH-PGE, PM submit Sit Rep hourly	PGE, PM
	2110	752	232110	SW3-SEN3 water point fired 50 rds into box floating in river	S/F
2129		753	232129	SWM-SW3 negative bullseye	S/F
2130		754	232125	WHM-WH3 ML1 departed	S/F
	2145	755	232145	SW3-SEN3 I has 1 VC WIA (probable)	SEN3
		756	232250	PM-SW3 night coordination	S/F
	2250	757	232250	SW3-SEN3 reference opn-order 108-66 convoy commander is Co, Co 1	S/F
2358		758	232358	WHI-WH3 IAB returned	S/F

## DECLASSIFIED

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines

OPERED: 240004H Mar 1966

CLOSED: 242400H Mar 1966

TIME	SER	DIG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT	#		H, S, T, F
	0001	759	240001 SW3-Sen3 2-3 VC fired harassing fire at M	Sen 3
0347		760	240347 SWI-SW3 IL8 returned	S/F
0405		761	240405 SWI-SW3 IL6 returned	S/F
0641		762	240641 Monroe-Motherhood Weather report	
0840		763	240840 WHI-WH3 LP1 departed	S/F
	0907	764	240907 SW3-Sen3 Report on possible 3 VC KIA	Sen 3
	0930	765	240930 SW3-Sen3 L patrol received S/A fire from 3 VC	Sen 3
1055		766	241055 PS-WH3 Roadblock at AT 935579	
1110		767	241110 PolM-WH3 Picked up 2 VCS at AT 971596	
1115		768	241115 PolM-WH3 Received 1 WIA from 3 VC, 2 VC WIA	
1301		769	241301 PolM-WH3 Now at AT 974595	
1333		770	241333 PGE-WH3 4 USMC heat stroke	
	1340	771	241340 WH3-WHI, PGE, PolM Message on ARVN location	I, E, M
	1340	772	241340 WH3-PS Operation Kings report	PS
1415		773	241415 PGE-WH3 Now at AT 959599	
1420		774	241420 PolM-WH3 Now commencing S/D	PS
	1437	775	241437 WH3-M, L Rough Rided at destination	M, I
1505		776	241505 WHI-WH3 IP10 at AT 983627	
1507		777	241507 PolM-WH3 Destroyed 5 bunkers at AT 976595	
1515		778	241515 PGE-WH3 Now at AT 958599 setting in	
1637		779	241637 WHI-WH3 Sierra activities	I
	1650	780	241650 WH3-PGE, PolM, I On 25 conduct S/D from Hiway 14 North	PGE, I Pol M
1710		781	241710 PolM-WH3 Resupply choppers received S/A fire	
1715		782	241715 PolM-WH3 Completed S/D of THOY BO 3	
1719		783	241719 PolM-WH3 1 USMC non combat medevac at AT 979589	
	1800	784	241800 WH3-PS Operation Kings sitrep	PS
1817		785	241817 PGE-WH3 EP2 picked up 1 VCS	
	1825	786	241825 WH3-WHI PGE C.P. at AT 958599, PolM C.P. at AT 970588	I
1945		787	241945 PGE-WH3 EP2 picked up 1 VCS at AT 958591	
2150		788	242010 PolM-WH3 Casualty received from faulty round	
2150		789	242150 Monroe-Motherhood Weather report	
2155		790	242155 WHI-WH3 IL9 departed	S/F
2200		791	242200 PolM-WH3 Received 8 rds A/W fire from AT 973588	
2200		792	242210 WHI-WH3 Bridge security received 300rds of S/A	
	2210	793	242210 WH3-PGE, I, PolM H hour for 25 is 0800	E, I, M
2255		794	242255 SWI-SW3 IP1 returned, IA2 departed	S/F
2330		795	242330 SWI-SW3 IP6 returned	S/F

ENCLOSURE (9)



## DECLASSIFIED

NOTE: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d battalion, 3d Marines

OPENED: 250001H Mar 1966

CLOSED: 252400H Mar 1966

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS. MESSAGES. ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT	#			M.S.T.F.
0115		796	250115	SWI-SW3 IA3 departed, IA5 returned	S/F
0120		797	250120	PGE-WH3 under mortar attack and heavy S/A	S/F
0140		798	250140	PGE-WH3 31 mortar rds. so far	S/F
0145		799	250145	PGE-WH3 medevac, 2 USMC WIA	S/F
0230		800	250230	PM-WH3 received 50 rds S/A	S/F
0230		801	250230	WHI-WH3 IP4 departed	S/F
0230		802	250230	PGE-WH3 2VC Co estimated	S/F
0240		803	250240	PGE-WH3 received 2 60mm motars, captured weapons	S/F
0250		804	250250	WHI-WH3 River Block received 30 rds. S/A fire	S/F
0250	0250	805	250250	Pm-WH3 received 50 rds S/A	S/F
		806	250250	WH3-PGE POL M request to fire ARTY mission	PGE
0745		807	250745	PM-WH3 preparing to move	S/F
	0750	808	250750	WH3-PH, PGE, WHI prepare to search surrounding areas	PM, PGE, WHI
0752		809	250752	PGE-WH3 found 1 M-1	SEN3
0800		810	250800	PGE-WH3 1 more weapon, 2 more bodies	S/F
	0808	811	250808	WH3-PGE evacuate all captured items to Rearrunner	PGE
	0845	812	250845	WH3-PGE, PM Arvn sweep information	PGE, PM
0910		813	250910	Monroe Motherhood weather report	
0915		814	250915	PGE-WH3 total of 10 weapons captured	S/F
0920		815	250840	PM-WH3 front lines at 959588	S/F
	0950	816	250950	WH3-PS Operation Kings Sit Rep	S/F
	0955	817	250955	WH-WH3 report on contact of 24 March of PGE	SEN3
0956		818	250954	PGE-WH3 have destroyed over 100 hand and rifle grenades	S/F
0956		819	250956	PGE-WH3 EP2 departed	S/F
	1000	820	251000	WH3-PG3 which Co is alert Co	PG3
	1005	821	251005	WH3-SEN3 lute has expended 8 line charges	SEN3
1055		822	251055	SEN3-SW3 2 PF platoons will block at 928582	PGE, PM, WHI
1110		823	251110	PGE-WH3 EP3 returned 1 more VC (BG)	S/F
	1155	824	251155	WH3-PS operation Kings Sit Rep	PS
1232		825	251232	PM-WH3 PM ready to move	S/F
	1235	826	251235	WH3-PGE, PM E, M continue S/D to west Sparrow Hawk to be inserted	PGE, PM
	1245	827	251245	WH3-PS PGE found imprints of 2 81mm mortar positions	PS
	1255	828	251255	WH3-PS intend to insert Sparrow Hawk	PS
	1342	829	251342	WH3-PS, L1 5 men in white at 928583	PS, J, J
	1346	830	251346	WH3-PS Sparrow Hawk on Deck	PS

ENCLOSURE (9)

## DECLASSIFIED

NOTE: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, [REDACTED]  
OPENED: 250001H Mar 1966  
CLOSED: 252400H Mar 1966

IN	TIME	OUT	SER #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
		1355	831	251355	WH3-PGE, FM Sparrow Hawk L2 AT934585	PGE, PM
		1400	832	251400	WH3-PS, PGE, PM AM initiating Sparrow Hawk	PS, PM, PGE
1545		1535	833	251535	WH3-WHX L&K operation near AT 9456	WHX
			834	251545	SH-WH3 report on villagers fleeing from Marines	S/F
		1728	835	251545	WH3-PS complete report on Sparrow Hawk operation	PS
1750			836	251750	WHX-WH3 L&M activities	S/F
1815			837	251815	Monroe-Motherhood weather report	
		1845	838	251845	WH3-PGE, PM report locations when in position	PGE, PM
1850			839	251850	PS-WH3 1 VC Co at AT904600	S/F
1900			840	251900	PS-WH3 Vietnamese night positions from DAI LUC	S/F
1954			841	251954	PS-WH3 DAI LUC CHIEF report on how VC escaped	S/F
		1955	842	251955	WH3-SEN3 platoon at AT954667 received SA fire	SEN3
2055			843	252055	PM-WH3 patrol information	S/F
2115			844	252115	SIERRA-SW3 PT platoon at 260401 gathering bamboo	S/F
2120			845	252120	PGE-WH3 request Holo for 0700 26 Mar	S/F
2330			846	252330	PM-WH3 LP observed 16 VC at 940587	S/F
2337			847	252337	WHX-WH3 received 200 rds S/A	S/F

## DECLASSIFIED

NOT: All H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marine  
CPTED: 260001 11: 1956  
CPTED: 260001 11: 1966

IN	OUT	#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M.S.T.F
0330		848	260330	PGE-WH3 1 returned	S/F
	0715	849	260716	WH3-PGE, PolM 1 FF platoon at AT 930570	E, PolM
0752		850	260752	WH3-WH3 Found trench at AT 952553	
0800		851	260800	WH3-WH3 Patrol fired at 2 VCS at AT 948555	PS
				picked up 1 VC at AT 947555	
	0807	852	260807	WH3-PS Operation Kings sitrep	PS
	0830	853	260830	WH3-PS Operation Kings sitrep	
0840		854	260840	WH3-WH3 Found green uniform at AT 949559	
0903		855	260903	WH3-WH3 Aircraft received S/A from AT 947555	
	0930	856	260930	WH3-PGE, PolM Orders for Operation	PGE, PolM
0955		857	260955	WH3-WH3 Found 7.82 gear at AT 956555	
	1000	858	261000	WH3-PS Operation Kings sitrep	PS
	1015	859	261015	WH3-PS PM moving to AT 929579, PGE will follow	PS
1027		860	261027	WH3-WH3 I moving into village at AT 954552	
1030		861	261030	WH3-WH3 Found VC uniform at AT 945565	
1105		862	261105	WH3-WH3 Blew tunnel at AT 946564	
1140		863	261140	WH3-WH3 Report on 1 VC KIA and 1 VC WIA	
1145		864	261145	PolM-WH3 In position at AT 934578	
1232		865	261232	WH3-WH3 1 probable VC KIA AT 954547	
1235		866	261235	WH3-WH3 Destroyed 8 fighting holes at AT 954555	
1248		867	261248	PGE-WH3 Report on VC coming and going from GIA DONG 2	
1405		868	261405	PGE-WH3 Report on 4 WIA's Med evac	
1530		869	261530	WH3-K, PGE, PolM-WH3 Operation Kings report	
	1540	870	261540	WH3-PS PGE moving to AT 929579	
	1615	871	261615	WH3-WH3, L, PGE, PolM Mag on minimum activities	
1623		872	261623	PolM-WH3 Request LVT pick up at AT 976000	
1648		873	261648	PGE-WH3 Received 2 S/A rds at AT 935571	
1710		874	261710	PolM-WH3 Now at 969586	
1925		875	261925	Monroe-Motherhood Weather report	
1955		876	261955	WH3-WH3 KP1 departed	S/S
	2210	877	262210	WH3-WH3, L Can you cross river to move North?	K, L
	2300	878	262300	WH3-PS Reports and sitreps on Operation Kings from 0800-1700	PS
	2305	879	262305	WH3-PGE Will retreat at AT 947592 to PGC.P.	PGE
2310		880	262310	WH3-WH3 Fired arty mission at 15-20 VC, 4 KIA	
2315		881	262045	WH3-WH3 Took 10 rds S/A from AT 958573	

ENCLOSURE (S)

## DECLASSIFIED

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines

OPENED: 270000H Mar 1966

CLOSED: 272400H Mar 1966

TIME	IN	OUT	SER #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION M.S.T.F
	0030		882	270030	WHX-WH3 Info on chopping Upcon of PGE, PolM	
	0206		883	270206	WHL-WH3 LP2 and LP1 returned	S/F
	0330		884	270330	WHK-WH3 KP4 departed, KP5 returned	S/F
	0530		885	270410	PGE-WH3 ETA for arrival at pick up point is 1100	
	0625		886	270625	Monroe-Motherhood Weather report	
		0650	887	270650	WH3-WHK, L Mag on retraction of E, PolM	K, L
		1000	888	271000	WH3-PS E at AT 948590, L & K at AT 955573, PolM retracted	PS
		1035	889	271035	WH3-PS Slaveborn moving to retract PGE	PS
		1118	890	271118	WH3-PS E now boarding LVT's	PS
		1130	891	271130	WH3-PS K & L at AT 955573	PS
		1200	892	271200	WH3-PS 1200 Operation Kings sitrep	PS
	1258		893	271258	WHK-WH3 Killed buffalo at AT 959574	
		1303	894	271303	WH3-PS 1300 Operation Kings sitrep	PS
	1400		895	271400	SWI-SW3 IP11 departed	S/F
		1405	896	271405	WH3-WHM Mag on detaching provisional plt M	
		1407	897	271407	WH3-WHK, L Mag on plans for 27 March	K, L
	1430		898	271430	WHI-WH3 IP11 took 1 rd S/A from AT 980612	
	1500		899	271500	WHL-WH3 Aircraft and L position received S/A fire from AT 963593	
		1500	900	271500	WH3-PS 1500 Operation Kings sitrep	PS
	1613		901	271613	WHL-WH3 Now at AT 963603	
	1615		902	271615	WHL-WH3 K&L have linked up at AT 963603	
		1615	903	271615	WH3-WHK, M Mag on retraction of K on 28	K, M
	1630		904	271630	WHI-WH3 IP11 took 3 rds S/A from AT 979609	
		1725	905	271725	WH3-WHK, L Info on I patrols	K, L
	1730		906	271730	SWI-SW3 IP11 returned	S/F
	1730		907	271730	BB3-WH3 Info on PGE in 3/3 area	I
	1738		908	271738	WHL-WH3 Engaged 5 VC at AT 968603	
		1740	909	271740	WH3-WHK, L Do you have claymores?	L, K
	1840		910	271840	WHK-WH3 K activities	Sen 3
	1850		911	271850	WHL-WH3 L activities	Sen 3
	1859		912	271859	WHL-WH3 Mag on number of tunnels blown	Sen 3
	2000		913	271959	WHM-WH3 Report on M taking S/A fire	
	2057		914	272057	WHK-WH3 KP1 departing, KP3 departed	S/F
		2100	915	272100	WH3-WHL Mag on plans for 28 March	L
		2115	916	272115	WH3-WHL, K HIEU DUC is hitting at AT 952651 on 28 March	L, K
	2145		917	272145	WHL-WH3 L received 10 rds S/A from E and 4-6 rds from AT 958603	
	2340		918	272340	WHK-WH3 KP3 returned	S/F
	2345		919	272345	SWI-SW3 IP1 returned	S/F

ENCLOSURE (9)

## DECLASSIFIED

NOTE: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines

020000Z Mar 1966

020000Z Mar 1966

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT	#			M.S.T.F
0040		920	280040	WHK-WH3 KP1 returned	S/F
0110		921	280110	SWL-SW3 LA6 returned	S/F
0110		922	280110	SWX-SW3 Report on VC Co crossing river near Cam Ne 3	
0630		923	280630	Monroe-Motherhood Weather report	
0642		924	280642	WHM-WH3 M in block, Abstruce sweeping	
0720		925	280720	WHM-WH3 Request recon of area	
1000		926	280955	WHI-WH3 LP2 departed, LP1 departed	S/F
	1030	927	281030	WH3-PS Sparrow Hawk sitrep	PS
1120		928	281120	SI-25-WH3 Est 3 VC KIA, 6 VC WIA	
1300		929	281300	WHM-WH3 Msg on M patrol finding ARVN with M14	
	1400	930	281400	WH3-PS Report on L destroying tunnels	PS
1400		931	281400	WHI-WH3 Boy showed LP10 location of 105mm rd	PS
	1415	932	281415	WH3-PS Sparrow Hawk report	PS
	1436	933	281436	WH3-PS K sniper reports 4 VC KIA on 26 Mar	PS
	1640	934	281640	WH3-WHI,K,M Info on new boundary	I,K,L,M
	1645	935	281645	WH3-PS L located river crossing site	PS
	1645	936	281645	WH3-PS Z relieved M at ASP#1	PS
	1648	937	281648	WH3-PS L destroyed grenade at AT 954595	PS
	1650	938	281650	WH3-PS WH plans for 29 March	PS
	1758	939	281758	SW3-Sierra,Squire,Bomung No activities near you	Sierra Sq.,BoM
	1800	940	281800	WH3-WH1 Msg on I activities	L
	1830	941	281830	WH3-PG3 Road from HA DONG Bridge closed	PG3
1935		942	281935	Monroe-Motherhood Weather report	
2100		943	282100	WHI-WH3 LP1 departed	

ENCLOSURE (9)

## DECLASSIFIED

NOTE: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines  
OPENED: 290001H Mar 1966  
CLOSED: 292400H Mar 1966

TIME	IN	OUT	#	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
		0015	944	290015	WH3-WHK AO reports trench at AT 923609	M.S.T.F.
0130			945	290130	WHL-WH3 I2B at designated location	K
		0400	946	290400	WH3-PS Info on tank stuck at AT 948593	PS
0637			947	290637	WHL-WH3 LP3 returned	S/F
0800			948	290800	Monroe-Motherhood Weather report	
0830			949	290830	WHL-WH3 Info on plans for L for today	
0845			950	290845	PG3, L, Squire-WH3 Night coordination	L, Sq, BB3
		0923	951	290923	SW3-Sierra Road sweep tripped mine, 1 KIA, 1 WIA	Sierra
		0943	952	290943	WH3-Squire, Sierra K Co patrol base at AT 9462	All sta
1017			953	291017	WHK-WH3 Will pick up morbid charlie units and move to K C.P.	Sq., Sierra
1117			954	291117	WHL-WH3 LP2 returned, found trench at AT 941594	Sen 3
		1145	955	291145	WH3-WHI Alert WHI PPB	I
		1220	956	291220	SW3-Sen3 Report on L destroying bunker	Sen 3
		1301	957	291301	WH3-WHI Insure road from 35 is clear by 0900	I
		1318	958	291318	WH3-WHM Msg on M East boundary	M
		1321	959	291321	WH3-WHL Abstruse has 2 pl't's at AT 904583	L
1345			960	291345	WHL-WH3 Msg about moving PPB	
		1430	961	291430	WH3-WHI L base at AT 965586 tonight	I
1855			962	291815	WH3-Sen3 About K maintaining 2 patrols on S/A	Sen 3
			963	291855	WHL-WH3 LP1 and 2 received 30 rds S/A	
2000		2000	964	292000	WH3-PS K, and L activities, M activities	PS
			965	292000	Monroe-Motherhood Weather report	
2100		2010	966	292010	WH3-PS WH plans for 30 March	PS
			967	292100	WHL-WH3 located M-26 with trip wire, destroyed in place	Sen 3
		2230	968	291030	SW3-Sen3 Report on L receiving 1 WIA from VC	Sen 3
		2240	969	291040	SW3-Sen3 L killed 1 VO, and wounded another at AT 967595	Sen 3
		2245	970	291045	SW3-Sen3 M wounded 1 VC at AT 953673	Sen 3
		2250	971	292250	SW3-BB3 IPPB at AT 982638	BB3
		2355	972	292355	SW3-Sen3 Report on L C.P. receiving S/A	Sen 3

ENCLOSURE (9)

## DECLASSIFIED

NOTE: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Infantry  
OPENED: 300001H Mar 1966  
CLOSED: 302400H Mar 1966

IN	OUT	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
					M.S.T.F
0100		973	300100	SWI-SW3 LA1 returned	S/F
0635		974	300635	WEH-WH3 LP1 returned	S/F
0640		975	300640	WEK-WH3 KP4 returned	S/F
0655		976	300655	WEH-WH3 Intend to move to new PPB at 0800	
0658		977	300658	Monroe-Motherhood Weather report	
0805		978	300805	WEH-WH3 Report on last nights activity	
0925		979	300925	WEH-WH3 1 rd S/A received at PPB	
	1055	980	301055	WH3-AllSta Total now 1340	All Sta.
	1130	981	301130	WH3-PS Sparrow Hawk activited	PS
	1137	982	301137	WH3-PS Sparrow Hawk on deck	PS
1416		983	301416	WEK-WH3 K activities	
1420		984	301420	WEH-WH3 IP11 spotted 4 VC at AT 962646	
	1720	985	301720	SW3-Sen3 Report on I patrol capturing VC equipment and destroying tunnels	Sen 3
	1730	986	301730	SW3-Sen3 Report on VC document about meeting	Sen 3
	1830	987	301830	SW3-Sen3 Report on recon of river	Sen 3
2030		988	302030	WHM-WH3 M patrol received 15 rds S/A from AT 975608	Sen 3
2040		989	302040	PS-WH3 Weather report	
2045		990	302045	WEK-WH3 KP1 and KP5 departed	S/F
	2150	991	302150	WH3-PG3,WHM I3 at AT 970643	PG3,M
2255		992	302255	WEK-WH3 KP1, KP5 returned	S/F
2330		993	302330	WEK-WH3 KP6 departed	S/F

ENCLOSURE (9)

## DECLASSIFIED

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines  
OPENED: 310001H Mar 1966  
CLOSED: 312400H Mar 1966

TIME	IN	OUT	SER #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
0615			994	310615	Monroe-Motherhood Weather report	
0700			995	310700	L,BB,SQUIRE-WH3 Night coordination	L,M,BB3
0730			996	310730	WHL-WH3 Info on L S/D in GS 9659	
		1247	997	311247	SW3-Sen3 L1 have 3 VC KIA, 3 VC WIA (prob)	Sen 3
		1613	998	311613	SW3-Sen3 I destroyed tunnels, and trench	Sen 3
		1614	999	311614	SW3-Sen3 WH plans for 1 April	Sen 3
		1615	1000	311615	WH3-WHM Mag on minimum amount of night activi-M ties	
1616			1001	311616	SQ3-SW2 1 ambush at AT 937646	S/F
1630			1002	311630	WHK-WH3 KP9 departed	S/F
		1725	1003	311725	WH3-WHK Info on Oldfield ambush at AT 937646	K
1732			1004	311732	WHL-WH3 Found booby trap attached to trip wire	
		1810	1005	311810	WH3-All Sta Redwood will relieve WH	All Sta
		1915	1006	311915	WH3-WHL Fire coordination line with abstruce	L
		1915	1007	311915	SW3-Sen3 I on 2 Hr alert	Sen 3
1940			1008	311940	WHK-WH3 KP4 departed	S/F
1950			1009	311950	WHK-WH3 KP1 departed	S/F
		2100	1010	312100	SW3-Sen3 L received S/A fire from est 12 VC	Sen 3
2220			1011	312220	WHK-WH3 KP4 returned, KP1 returned	S/F
2259			1012	312259	WHK-WH3 KP5 returned, KP6 departed	S/F
2308			1013	312308	WHK-WH3 KP2 departed	S/F

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (9)



## DECLASSIFIED

## COMMAND GROUP "A" JOURNAL

SERIAL		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
IN	OUT	NC.
24 March 1966		
1210		#1 Fms Wh To: Wh-4: On next resup to PGE have 25CS and 25CN, also 10 Masks.
1236		#2 Fms Polish Mike: To: WH-4: Need 100 Blasting Caps 6-BA-270, 3 Btls Salt Tablets, 100 Wtr Purification Tablets and 1 case yel smk.
	1305	#3 Fms WH-4: To: Polish Mike: Did you rec blasting caps, BA-279, BA270, Salt Tablets, Purification Tablets and yel smk on last load this morning.
	1352	#4 Fms WH-4: To: Polish Mike and PGE: Req you advise on resup requirements for tomorrow
		#5 Fms PGE: To: WH-4: ReSup for 25Mar66: 49 MCI's, 10s Fragmen, 5 Claymores, 25 Gren Hand Illum, 10 Trip Flares, 4 GSC, 3 BSC, 15 WSP, 12 YelSmk, 1 Box Shotgun Shells, 3 Pr Boots: 1-9R and 2-11R, 3 Trousers Med., 1 Haversack, 100 Btls Insect Repellent, 3000 Salt Tablets, 3 Nylon stretchers 10 Cans Foot Powder
1816		#6 Fms Polish Mike: To: WH-4: ReSup for 25Mar66: 12 BA-279, 44 Cases MCI w/Heat, 100 Blasting Caps Non-Elect 25 March 1966
	0830	#7 Helo ReSup for PGE and Polish Mike
	1030	#8 Helo ReSup Completed
	1200	#9 Fms WH-4: To: Polish Mike: Have 4 Bags Mail, 8 Cases 60MM HE, and 30 Cases of MCI remaining this LZ. Helo ReSup of this gear look unlikely at this time. Will return mail to parent Bn. and hold other ReSup until tomorrow. Req. you advise.
	1645	#10 Fms WH-4: To: PGE and Polish Mike: Req you advise on ReSup requirements for tomorrow
26 March 1966		
0335		#11 Fms PGE: To: WH-4: ReSup requirements: 400 MCI w/heat, 13 chamber brushes, fresh fruit, 4 cleaning rods and sections, 12 cases soda, 2 message books 30 POW tags, 5 BA-279, 30 captured equip. tags, 2 BA-386, 20 Doc envelopes, 1 PRC-6 Ant., 4 Qt. ons oil, 50 pr socks med, 400 patches, 20 ons foot powder, bore cleaner, 1 set utilities small, interpreter, aerial photos for todays operation, 1 bx BA-30 and mail for Co. plus attach
0745		#12 Fms Polish Mike: To: WH-4: Resup requirements: 44 cases MCI w/heat, 3 case M26, 2 case Yel Smk, 1 case 60MM HE, 100 lbs C-4, 4 BA 279, 4 bx small battle dressings
	0940	#13 Helo ReSup for PGE and PM
	1030	#14 Helo ReSup Completed
1105		#15 Fms WH-4: To: WH-4: 1 case green, 1 case yellow, 800 rds 7.62 lkd, 800rds bandolier, 12 M26, 11 HE Light 81MM, 8 rds 60mm HE, 48 M79, 2 3.5WP 4 M72, 60lbs C-4, 50 non-elect blasting caps, 500 ft det cord, 2 H-33

B-1

APPENDIX B

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IN	OUT	SERIAL NO.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
1550		#16	Fms WHL: To: WH-4: 60 lbs C-4, 24 rds 60mm HE, 10 gal mixed napalm, 6 case 7.62 bandolier, 5 LAWS, 16 green, 16 yellow, 800 rds 7.62 linked, 32 M26 gren, 1 case hand illum, 8 WP hand grenades, 28 rds .45 cal, 20 rds 81mm Med.
1730		#17	Fms WHK: To: WH-4: 25 cases MCI, 1 case heat, 6 yellow smk, 4 green smk, 30 M79, 3 rds 3.5WP, 1 case WSP, 1 case M26. Have enough chow at present to last until tomorrow noon.
1955		#18	Fms WHL: To: WH: 1 case green smk, 800 rds 7.62mm bandolier, 60lbs C-4 was ordered on first ReSup. Did not receive after first requisition, we expended alot of ammo in fire fight. Also ordered 30 rds 60mm HE and 20 rds 81mm Light to be used tonight for H&I. Ordered remainder for ammo expended. 27 March 1966
0750		#19	Fms WHL: To: WH-4: ReSup Req. 60lbs C-4, 24 rds 60mm HE, 10 gal mixed napalm, 6 case 7.62mm bandolier 5 LAWS, 16 green smk, 16 yellow smk, 800 rds 7.62mm link, 37 M26 gren, 28 rds .45 cal., 10 RSP, 10 CSP, 10 WSP, 2 air bottles for flames, 20 BA 279, 6 BA-270.
1015		#20	Helo ReSup for L&KCo.
1506		#21	Fms SH-4: To: WHL and WHK: Req you advise of ReSup requirements by 1600 each day when possible and the tact sit permits.
1515		#22	Fms WHL: To: WH: 540 MCI w/heat 190 ment, 20 BA279 6 BA270, 1 PRC-10 w/accessories, 1 packboard w/lip, 7 rds 3.5 WP, 2 M72
0530		#23	<u>Late Entry:</u> Fms WHK: To: WH: 39 cases MCI w/heat, 1 rd of 3.5 W.P., 1 rd 3.5 HE, 30 Bandoliers 7.62mm, 100 rds machgun ammo, 1 H-33, 1 short antenna base. BT
0920		#24	<u>Late Entry:</u> Helo ReSup for LCo. 28 March 1966
1303		#25	Fms SH-4: To: WHL: 1 PRC-6 w/access, 1 packboard, w/lip not avail at this time. These items to be sent to WH and will be sent out on tomorrows resup if still required. Please advise.
1540		#26	Fms WHL: To: WH: Req 5 gal napalm, 1 safety head, 1 air bottle, mail and tools for flame team, 1 H-33 and 1 PRC-6.
1545		#27	Fms WHL: to: WH-4: Req oil and patches, 10 message books, 1 pr 11R boots, 540 MCI, 250 boxes heat, PX Supplements for Co. 176 btls halizone, 1 BB45M. 1 BA 386, 840 rds 7.62 Bandolier, 24 rds M79, 4 green smk, 2 red smk, 11 M26 Gren, 2 rds 3.5 WP 2 RSC, 8 BA279, 2 BA 270, 10 BA30, 30 rds 60mm

## DECLASSIFIED

IN	OUT	SERIAL NO.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
			29 March 1966
1400	0830	#28	ReSup to LCo by LWT
		#29	Fm: WHL: To: WH: Req 540 MCI, 300 Boxes Heat, 6 peanut bulbs, 30 rds 60mm HE, 3 black grease pencils, 20 BA30, 4 RS hand, 4 GS hand, 8 BA279, 4 BA270, 20 rds 81mm light, 6 Claymore mines, 50 btls insect repellent, 24 fuze lighters
1405		#30	Fm: WHK: To: WH: Req 30 cases MCI w/heat, 8 claymore mines, 50 rds 60mm HE, 50 btls halazone, 24 cans rifle oil (8oz.), 2 Sundries pack, 2 cases insect repellent, 120 cans Sardines (Bravo Rations) 2x2 gauze bandages, 3 rolled gauze.
			30 March 1966
1615	0800	#31	ReSup for LCo by LWT
		#32	Fm: WHK: To: WH: Req 30 cases MCI, 1/2 case heat, 24 8oz. cans oil, 1 case BA-279, 8 claymore mines, 1-H-33, 2 sundries pack
1745		#33	Fm: WHL: To: WH-4: Req 540 MCI, 30 boxes heat, 10 GSP, 5 RSP, 400 rds 7.62mm link, 1600 rds bandolier, 1 packboard, 20 rd 60mm, 3 grease pencils, 1 MIO plotting board small, 1 flashlight w/batteries, 1 aining stake w/light for 60mm, 1 M72, 8 M26, 10 M79, 50 insect repellent, 20 rds 81mm light, 20 BA279, 6 BA 270, 80 lbs C-4, 100 blasting caps non-elect, 30 fuze lighters
			31 March 1966
0900		#34	Fm: WHL: To: WH: Refer yr 310031H, Ref my 310820H. Following is req supplies to be staged on 55 if WHL is committed to Operation Orange. This based on assumption we will be resupplied after 2 days or emergency basis. In addition WHL will subtract supplies in position from staged gear at time of retraction. Req follow: 1 PRC-6, 540 MCI, 300 Heat, 70 rds 60mm HE, 1 wireman, 60 rds 81mm light, 6 claymores, 15 small and medium dressings, 20 lbs C-4, 50 non-elect blasting caps, 30 fuze lighters, 1 case green smoke, 1 case yellow smoke, 3 books emergency medical tags, 2400 rds 7.62mm bandolier 2400 rds 7.62mm linked, 48 rds M79, 9 BA270, 20 Massage books, 1 cart belt, 4 mag pouches, 1 BB451, 1 canteen cover, 170 bottles halazone.

UNCLASSIFIED

B-3

APPENDIX B

DECLASSIFIED